AGENDA

REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING

GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD MAX D. WALKER ADMINISTRATION BUILDING 35 MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. BLVD. QUINCY, FLORIDA

January 22, 2019

6:00 P.M.

THIS MEETING IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

- 1. CALL TO ORDER
- 2. OPENING PRAYER
- 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- 4. RECOGNITIONS

ITEMS FOR CONSENT

- 5. REVIEW OF MINUTES **SEE ATTACHMENT**
 - a. December 18, 2018, 4:30 p.m. School Board Workshop
 - b. December 18, 2018, 6:00 p.m. Regular School Board Meeting
 - January 15, 2019, 4:30 p.m. School Board Workshop
 ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.
- 6. PERSONNEL MATTERS (resignations, retirements, recommendations, leaves of absence, terminations of services, volunteers, and job descriptions) **SEE PAGE #4**
 - a. Personnel 2018 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

- 7. BUDGET AND FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS
 - a. Internal Funds Auditing Services for June 30, 2019 **SEE PAGE #6**

Fund Source: General Fund – 1100 Fund

Amount: \$26,000.00

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

b. Internal Funds Audit for Period Ending 6/30/18 – **SEE PAGE #13**

Fund Source: Internal Funds

Amount: \$170,785.16 ending balances 6/30/18

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

c. Management Discussion and Analysis plus Notes – **SEE PAGE #59**

Fund Source: N/A Amount: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

- 8. AGREEMENT/CONTRACT/PROJECT APPLICATIONS
 - a. Board Resolution Addressing Employee Compensation during Natural Disasters **SEE PAGE #107**

Fund Source: N/A Amount: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

b. Mortgage Modification Agreement for Open Word Worship Center, Inc. **SEE PAGE #109**

Fund Source: General Fund – 1100 Fund

Amount: Zero Net Effect

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

c. Letter Purchase Order for Services Pursuant to Agreement No. DESF 030928-PAEC – **SEE PAGE #112**

Fund Source: N/A Amount: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

d. Amendment/Renewal of FL DOE/Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Contract – **SEE PAGE #115**

Fund Source: FEFP Dollar

Amount: \$33,306.41 (Not to exceed)

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

e. Head Start 2019 Cost-of-Living-Adjustment (COLA) – **SEE PAGE #139**

Fund Source: Head Start Amount: \$38,130.00

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

9. SCHOOL FACILITY/PROPERTY

a. Recommendation for a Continuing Service Contract for Metal Framing & Sheetrock Work – **SEE PAGE #160**

Fund Source: Varies Amount: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

10. EDUCATIONAL ISSUES

a. School Field Trip Request (Out-of-State) – Havana Magnet School SEE PAGE #163

Fund Source: N/A Amount: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

b. District Instructional Evaluation - **SEE PAGE #171**

Fund Source: N/A Amount: N/A

ACTION REQUESTED: The Superintendent recommends approval.

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

- 11. FACILITIES UPDATE
- 12. EDUCATIONAL ITEMS BY THE SUPERINTENDENT
- 13. SCHOOL BOARD REQUESTS AND CONCERNS
- 14. ADJOURNMENT



35 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd Quincy, Florida 32351 Main: (850) 627-9651 or Fax: (850) 627-2760 www.gcps.k12.fl.us

Roger P. Milton Superintendent miltonr@gcpsmail.com

January 22, 2019

The School Board of Gadsden County, Florida Quincy, Florida 32351

Dear School Board Members:

I am recommending that the attached list of personnel actions be approved, as indicated. I further recommend that all appointments to grant positions be contingent upon funding.

Item 6A Instructional and Non-Instructional Personnel 2018-2019

The following reflects the total number of full-time employees in this school district for the 2018-2019 school term, as of January 22, 2019.

DOL	" Zimpioj ces
Object#	January 2019
120 & 130	354.00
110	40.00
150, 160, & 170	369.00
	763.00
	Object# 120 & 130 110

DOE

Roger P Miton

Superintendent of Schools

#Employees

Charlie D. Frost DISTRICT NO. 4 Gretna, FL 32332 Quincy, FL 32352

AGENDA ITEM 6B, INSTRUCTIONAL AND NON INSTRUCTIONAL 2018/2019

INSTRUCTIONAL

NameLocationPositionEffective DateBennett, JasmineWGMSTeacher11/15/2018Williams, SonjaGCHSTeacher11/15/2018

NON-INSTRUCTIONAL

Name	Location	Position	Effective Date
Colley, Audrey	SSES	SFS Worker	01/08/2019
Davis, Mary	District	Administrative Assistant	01/02/2019
McCloud, Estella	GEMS	Custodian	01/02/2019
Safford, Judson	SSES	Education Paraprofessional	12/14/2018

REQUESTS FOR LEAVE, RESIGNATION, TRANSFERS, RETIREMENTS, TERMINATIONS OF EMPLOYMENT:

LEAVE

Name	Location/Position	Beginning Date	Ending Date
Bridges, Joan	Head Start/Program Assistant	01/07/2019	05/03/2019
Burke, Keyichee	CPA/Secretary	11/05/2018	03/04/2019
Clarke, Bruce*	GCA/Teacher	01/07/2019	02/04/2019
Hairston, Tunisia	GWM/Teacher	01/07/2019	04/07/2019
House, Lauren	SSES/Teacher	12/21/2018	02/18/2019
Williams, Nyama	GCHS/Teacher	01/07/2019	02/19/2019

^{*}Request extension of original leave, approved December 2018 Board meeting

RESIGNATION

Name	Location	Position	Effective Date
Achhamer, Kristine	Head Start	Teacher	01/11/2019
Bratcher, Whitney	JASMS	Teacher	12/21/2018
Draper, Terrance	Transportation	Bus Driver	01/25/2019
Hill, Brandon	SSES	Behavior Specialist	12/21/2018
McCloud, Estella*	GEMS	Custodial Assistant	12/21/2018
Murray, Kristen	WGMS	Teacher	01/11/2019
Printy, Cecilia	HMS	Teacher	12/14/2018
Resnick, Shelby	HMS	Teacher	01/14/2019

^{*}Resigned to accept another position within the District

TRANSFERS	Location/Position	Location/Position	
Name	Transferring From	Transferring To	Effective Date
Hurchins, Felix	HMS/SFS Manager	GEMS/SFS Manager	01/14/2019
Sailor, Chrishaunda	GCHS/SFS Manager	SSES/SFS Manager	01/14/2019

TERMINATIONS

Name	Location	Position	Effective Date
Chery, Ann	JASMS	Teacher	12/21/2018
Kenon-Carter, Francelyn	Transportation	Bus Aide	12/12/2018
LInnen, Tiffany	JASMS	Teacher	01/14/2019

OUT OF FIELD

Name	Location	Area out of field	No. of Periods
Bennett, Jasmine	WGMS	Science	All Periods
Williams, Sonja	GCHS	ESE	All Periods

SUBSTITUTESS

Teachers	Bus Driver
Sanders, Sarah	Campbell, Justa
Sawyer, Barbara	

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION	TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA
AGENDA ITEM NO.	7a
DATE OF SCHOOL	BOARD MEETING: January 22, 2019
TITLE OF AGENDA	TEMS: Internal Funds Auditing Services for June 30, 2019
DIVISION: Finance	ce Department
& Ashmore, P.A. to	MMARY OF ITEMS: Board approval is requested to contract with Ashmore conduct the required audits of the School Internal Funds pursuant to State is. The quoted cost of services reflects no increase in price for a 2019
FUND SOURCE:	General Fund – 1100 Fund
AMOUNT:	\$26,000.00
PREPARED BY:	Bonnie Wood
POSITION:	Finance Director

Ashmore & Ashmore, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants
109 South Main Street
Havana, Florida 32333
Voice (850) 539-5690
Fax (850) 539-5994

James R. Ashmore, CPA Sharron L. Ashmore, CPA

December 11, 2018

To the Honorable Roger P. Milton, Superintendent The School Board of Gadsden County 35 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd Quincy, Florida 32351

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for the audit of the School Board of Gadsden County's General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts for the year ended June 30, 2019.

We will audit the General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts statements of cash receipts, disbursements and balance of the schools listed on Attachment I. A separate audit report will be issued for each school. A summary report audit report for all schools will also be issued.

Audit Objectives

The objective of our audit is the expression of an opinion about whether the Schools' financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with the cash basis of accounting. Our audit will be conducted in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards, and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such an opinion. If our opinion on the financial statements is other than unqualified, we will discuss the reasons with management in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or to issue a report as a result of this engagement.

Audit Procedures – General

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements

are free of material misstatement. Because an audit is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material errors, fraud, or other illegal acts may exist and not be detected by us. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial errors, fraud, or other illegal acts or illegal acts that do not have a direct effect on the financial statements. However, we will inform you of any material errors and any fraud that comes to our attention. We will also inform you of any other illegal acts that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, and direct confirmation of cash in banks with the financial institutions. We may also request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from the schools' management about the financial statements and related matters.

The schools' management is responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. We will advise them about appropriate accounting principles and their application and will assist in the preparation of their financial statements, but the responsibility for the financial statements remains with management. This responsibility includes establishment and maintenance of adequate records and effective internal controls over financial reporting, the selection and application of accounting principles, and the safeguarding of assets. The Schools' management is responsible for adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and for confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole. Management is responsible for identifying and ensuring that the schools comply with applicable laws and regulations.

Audit Procedures - Internal Control

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the internal controls sufficient to plan the audit and to determine the nature, timing, and extent of auditing procedures to be performed. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify reportable conditions, that is, significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal control. However, during this audit, if we become aware of such reportable conditions, we will communicate them to you.

Other Services Included in this Engagement

We will also conduct an annual workshop for school bookkeepers to review audit requirements, recommend procedural changes, and answer questions regarding General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts.

We will provide telephone assistance to bookkeepers when issues surface requiring Auditor advice or assistance.

We shall visit each school once each year to provide on-site guidance to school personnel and ascertain progress toward improving compliance with Board policies, appropriate bookkeeping standards and practices, and the Florida Department of Education "Red Book" requirements.

Audit Administration, Fees, and Other

We expect to begin our audit on approximately July 15, 2019 and to issue our report no later than November 30, 2019. The audit completion date is dependent on our firm receiving all school records in final form for the year ended June 30, 2019 by August 1, 2019.

The fees for these services will not exceed \$ 26,000.00 for the audit. The fee estimate is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

For your information, we have enclosed a copy of our most recent quality control review report. By signing below you are agreeing to allow fax transmittal communication with the School Board and the various schools to be audited listed on Attachment I, unless you notify us otherwise in writing.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the School Board of Gadsden County, and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the enclosed copy and return it to us.

Sincerely,

Ashmore & Ashmore, P.A., Certified Public Accountants

In I aline CAR

RESPONSE:
This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of the School Board of Gadsden County.
Officer Signature:
Title:
Date:

Attachment I

School Board of Gadsden County General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

- 1. Carter-Parramore Academy
- 2. Chattahoochee Elementary School
- 3. Gadsden County High School
- 4. Gadsden Elementary Magnet School
- 5. Gadsden Technical Institute
- 6. George W. Munroe Elementary School
- 7. Greensboro Elementary School
- 8. Havana Magnet School
- 9. James A. Shanks Middle School
- 10. Stewart Street Elementary
- 11. West Gadsden Middle School

Attachment II

School Board of Gadsden County General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Audit Administration, Fees, and Other

Our audit fees are based on the following rates:

Partners (Certified Public Accountants) - \$150.00/hour

Staff Accountants (Non- Certified Public Accountants) - \$65.00/hour

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO	SUPERINTENDENT FOR	SCHOOL	BOARD	AGENDA
VECCIAINS ENDA LICIT L		COLICOL	DUNIN	AOLINDA

AGENDA ITEM NO. ______7b

DATE OF SCHOOL BOARD MEETING: January 22, 2019

TITLE OF AGENDA ITEMS: Internal Funds Audit for Period Ending 6/30/18

DIVISION: Finance Department

PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF ITEMS: Board approval is requested for the 2017-2018 Internal Funds Audit for the period ending June 30, 2018.

FUND SOURCE: Internal Funds

AMOUNT: \$170,785.16 ending balances 6/30/18

PREPARED BY: Bonnie Wood

POSITION: Finance Director

GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD GENERAL OPERATING FUND – INTERNAL ACCOUNTS REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT JUNE 30, 2018

Ashmore & Ashmore, P.A. Certified Public Accountants

GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD GENERAL OPERATING FUND - INTERNAL ACCOUNTS QUINCY, FLORIDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

•	PAGE
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-2
FINANCIAL STATEMENT:	
Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Balance	3
Notes to the Financial Statement	4-5
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	
Summary of Audit Exceptions	6

James R. Ashmore, CPA Sharron C. Ashmore, CPA Ashmore & Ashmore, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants
109 South Main Street
Havana, Florida 32333

Voice (850) 539-5690
Fax (850) 539-5994

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Roger P. Milton, Superintendent Gadsden County School Board Quincy, Florida

We have audited the accompanying financial statement of cash receipts, disbursements and balance of the Gadsden County School Board's General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statement.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statement

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statement in accordance with the cash basis of accounting as described in Note A; this includes determining that the cash basis of accounting is an acceptable basis for the presentation of the financial statement in the circumstances. Management is also responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statement that is free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statement in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of

the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statement.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the statement referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the cash receipts, disbursements and balance of Gadsden County School Board's General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts for the year ended June 30, 2018, on the basis of accounting described in Note A.

Basis of Accounting

We draw attention to Note A of the financial statement, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statement is prepared on the cash basis of accounting, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Ashmore & Ashmore, P.A., Certified Public Accountants

Ofm a Colone, DA, CPA.

November 15, 2018

GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD GENERAL OPERATING FUND - INTERNAL ACCOUNTS STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE JUNE 30, 2018

School	E	FUND BALANCE 2017	F	REVENUE	E	XPENSES	TF	RANSFERS DEBITS	RANSFERS CREDITS	E	FUND BALANCE 2018
Carter-Parramore Academy	\$	1,511.46	\$	11,465.69	\$	8,276.78	\$	-	\$ -	\$	4,700.37
Chattahoochee Elementary School		13,619.46		20,016.44		19,822.70		1,060.94	1,060.94		13,813.20
Gadsden County High School		16,219.17		180,612.36		172,302.41		18,398.44	18,398.44		24,529.12
Gadsden Elementary Magnet School		477.76		20,527.30		17,696.92		-	-		3,308.14
Gadsden Technical Institute		39,131.80		181,340.78		192,497.18		45,691.22	45,691.22		27,975.40
George W. Munroe Elementary School		13,158.77		29,576.71		34,732.94		903.51	903.51		8,002.54
Greensboro Elementary School		22,775.76		16,944.19		29,035.26		17,343.88	-		28,028.57
Gretna Elementary School		25,274.85		-		-		-	25,274.85		-
Havana Magnet School		46,149.03		84,706.56		95,256.14		3,622.02	3,622.02		35,599.45
James A. Shanks Middle School		19,128.02		60,345.91		64,351.88		744.67	744.67		15,122.05
St. John Elementary School		1,324.22		-		-		-	1,324.22		-
Stewart Street Elementary School		3,201.13		64,345.98		67,259.43		-	-		287.68
West Gadsden Middle School		6,892.91		39,000.25		44,121.96		9,290.25	 1,642.81		9,418.64
	\$	208,864.34	\$	708,882.17	\$	745,353.60	\$	97,054.93	\$ 98,662.68	\$	170,785.16

See Auditor's Report and Notes to the Financial Statement.

GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD GENERAL OPERATING FUND – INTERNAL ACCOUNTS NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE A. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

Nature of Activities

The purpose of the Gadsden County School Board's General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts is to account for the financial transactions of Schools' organizations, programs and activities that are not accounted for at the district level.

Basis of Presentation

The District's financial statement is presented on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements. Therefore, receivables and payables, and accrued income and expenses, which may be material in amount, are not reflected, and this statement is not intended to present the financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Income Taxes

The various Schools are a component of the Gadsden County School Board and are exempt from income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less. Fair market value approximates carrying amounts.

NOTE B. Subsequent Review.

Transactions and events occurring subsequent to June 30, 2018, to the issuance date of the report, November 15, 2018, have been reviewed by management to determine if any disclosure is required. No disclosure was required.

NOTE C. Schools Closed.

Two schools were closed at the end of June 30, 2017, and the remaining cash balances were transferred to other schools as follows:

- 1. Gretna Elementary School closed and the remaining cash was distributed to Greensboro Elementary school (\$17,343.88) and West Gadsden Middle School (\$7,677.44).
- 2. St. John Elementary School closed and the remaining cash was distributed to the District to pay outstanding School bills (\$1,324.22).

GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD GENERAL OPERATING FUND – INTERNAL ACCOUNTS NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE D. Schools Renamed.

The following schools were renamed:

- 1. East Gadsden High School was renamed Gadsden County High School.
- 2. West Gadsden High School was renamed West Gadsden Middle School.

NOTE E. Individual School Audits.

Each of the schools were audited as a separate entity and were issued an audit opinion. All of the schools received unqualified opinions with a letter of comment, except for Gadsden Technical Institute which was issued a qualified opinion because the School's Student Account Summaries and accounts receivable records were not traceable to the Manatee records. Accordingly, we were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence to determine that all collections were properly recorded in the accounting records. However, we do not believe the difference of reported income, if any, would be material to the combined financial statement report for the Gadsden County School Board - Internal AccountS.

GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD GENERAL OPERATING FUND - INTERNAL ACCOUNTS SUMMARY OF AUDIT EXCEPTIONS JUNE 30, 2018

	% OF TRAN	ISACTIONS STED	AUDIT EXCEPTIONS NOTED - CLASSIFIED BY SECTION OF CHAPTER EIGHT OF FINANCIAL AND PROGRAM COST ACCOUNTING					
School	REVENUE	EXPENSES	SECTION I	SECTION II	SECTION III			
Carter-Parramore Academy	52%	88%	-	16	1			
Chattahoochee Elementary School	16%	20%	-	22	1			
Gadsden County High School	7%	7%	-	37	1			
Gadsden Elementary Magnet School	100%	35%	-	14	12			
Gadsden Technical Institute	14%	19%	1	8	3			
George W. Munroe Elementary School	61%	. 15%	~	12	. 0			
Greensboro Elementary School	32%	34%	-	26	1			
Havana Magnet School	16%	8%	-	17	0			
James A. Shanks Middle School	39%	32%	-	32	2			
Stewart Street Elementary School	6%	25%	-	16	21			
West Gadsden High School	23%	19%	-	17	5			

SECTION I-PRINCIPLES
SECTION II-GENERAL PRACTICES
SECTION III-STANDARDS, PRACTICES
AND PROCEDURES

GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD GENERAL OPERATING FUND – INTERNAL ACCOUNTS SUMMARY OF MANAGEMENT LETTERS JUNE 30, 2018

Ashmore & Ashmore, P.A. Certified Public Accountants

James R. Ashmore, CPA Sharron C. Ashmore, CPA Ashmore & Ashmore, P.A. Certified Public Accountants 109 South Main Street

Havana, Florida 32333 Voice (850) 539-5690 Fax (850) 539-5994

MANAGEMENT LETTER

Gadsden County School Board Quincy, Florida

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of Gadsden County Schools' General Operating Fund – Internal Accounts, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, we considered the Schools' internal control in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Schools' internal control.

However, during our audit, we became aware of certain matters that are opportunities for strengthening internal control and operating efficiency.

We will review the status of these comments during our next audit engagement. We will be pleased to discuss these comments in further detail at your convenience, to perform additional study of these matters, or to assist you in implementing the recommendations. Redbook requirements and proper bookkeeping procedures were discussed with the Principals/Director and Bookkeepers. Also, audit findings we considered immaterial were discussed with the Bookkeepers and Principals and are not included in this report. Our audit noted the following:

(All authoritative references are from <u>Financial and Program Cost Accounting and Reporting for Florida Schools</u>)

SUMMARY OF SCHOOL FINDINGS AND RESPONSES

FOR ALL SCHOOLS

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the Schools' staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation

and dictates that the Principals/Director remain involved in the financial affairs of the Schools to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help to ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness. The Auditor also recommends the Principals/Director to review, sign and date the bank reconciliation and bank statement every month for the reasons stated above. The responses to audit findings were not subject to auditing procedures.

CARTER-PARRAMORE ACADEMY

Finding 2. All transactions for the year ended June 30, 2018 were recorded through the general account. Chapter 8, Section III, 2.5(b), states "Separate accounts shall be maintained for activities such as the school store and other activities when it is good business practice to separately monitor the financial status of the activity". The Auditor recommends that money for the use of facility, class dues, field trips, etc. be coded to accounts as described in Chapter 8.

Principal's response.

We will implement procedures to ensure money for the use of facilities, class dues, field trip, etc. be coded in accounts as described in Chapter 8.

Finding 3. For the year ended June 30, 2018, audit testing indicated:

- Report of Monies Collected (RMC) indicated that reimbursement for custodial fees
 was paid from the cash received and only the net amount deposited. Internal control
 would be improved if all proceeds are deposited and reimbursements are paid by
 check.
- 2. Pre-numbered receipts (receipt book) were not used for all receipts collected as required by Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4a.
- 3. Four (4) instances where the Report of Monies Collected had only one signature.

Principal's response.

We will implement procedures to correct this finding.

Finding 4. For the year ended June 30, 2018, audit testing indicated:

- 1. Twelve (12) instances where the invoice date preceded the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee." Accordingly, we recommend that all purchases be authorized by a check requisition prior to the purchase being made.
- One (1) check amount did not equal the total invoice and no explanation of the difference was provided.
- 3. Two (2) instances where sales tax was paid when the school is sales tax exempt.
- 4. One (1) instance where no list of event attendees was provided with back up documentation.

Principal's Response.

We will implement procedures to correct this finding.

Prior Year Status

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the School's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remain involved in the financial affairs of the Organization to provide oversight and independent review functions. To help mitigate the small staff size weakness, the Auditor recommends that the Principal review, sign and date the bank reconciliation and bank statement every month. In addition, the staff should be crosstrained to the extent possible in key positions.

Principal's response. No response required.

Finding 2. All transactions for the year ended June 30, 2017 were recorded through the general account. Chapter 8, Section III, 2.5(b), states "Separate accounts shall be maintained for activities such as the school store and other activities when it is good business practice to separately monitor the financial status of the activity". The Auditor recommends that expenses for the awards, meals or incentives for staff and teachers be taken from accounts designated for staff and teachers.

Principal's response. Will comply as recommended.

Current status. See Finding 2 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 3. For the year ended June 30, 2017, 65 receipts were recorded through the internal funds. Audit testing of 25 of these receipts indicated:

- 1. Report of Monies Collected (RMC) indicated that reimbursement for custodial fees was paid from the cash received and only the net amount deposited. Internal control would be improved if all proceeds are deposited and reimbursements are paid by check.
- 2. Pre-numbered receipts (receipt book) were not used for all receipts collected as required by Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4a.

Principal's response. Will comply as noted.

Current year status. See Finding 3 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 4. For the year ended June 30, 2017, 77 checks were written. Audit testing of 25 of these checks indicated:

1. Eight (8) instances where the invoice date preceded the check requisition date. One

of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee." Accordingly, we recommend that all purchases be authorized by a check requisition prior to the purchase being made.

- 2. Two (2) check amounts did not equal the total invoice and no explanation of the differences was provided.
- 3. Four (4) instances where sales tax was paid when the school is sales tax exempt.
- 4. Two (2) instances were noted where no invoice was found with back up documentation.
- 5. Ten (10) instances where no list of attendees to field trip and other events was provided with back up documentation.

Principal's Response. Will comply in the future.

Current year status. See Finding 4 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

CHATTAHOOCHEE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Finding 2. In general, it appears that receipts were properly documented and recorded. However, audit tests indicated:

A. Two (2) instances where the Report of Monies Collected had only one signature.

Principal's response.

This situation will not happen in the future.

Finding 3. In general, it appears that expenses were properly documented and recorded. However, audit tests indicated the following exceptions:

- A. Eighteen (18) instances of the invoice date preceding check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- B. Two (2) instances were noted where proper supporting documentation was not found for an expense.
- C. One (1) instance where no list of individuals receiving teacher appreciation gifts was available.
- D. One (1) instance where sales tax was paid when the school is exempt.

Principal's response.

The staff has been notified about getting approval prior to purchasing items.

Status of prior year.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the School's staff precludes certain internal

controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remain involved in the financial affairs of the organization to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help to ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness.

Principal's response. No response required.

Finding 2. In general, it appears that receipts were properly documented and recorded. However, audit tests indicated:

- A. A pre-numbered receipts book was used for monies collected as required by Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4a, however, it was not used for all deposits. Also, the receipt numbers were not cross referenced to Manatee in the space provided on the RMC, as a result, the receipts per the receipts book could not be readily traceable to the Manatee records.
- B. Eight (8) deposits were made after five working days. Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4c, requires that funds collected be deposited within five days after receipt.
- C. Five (5) times where Report of Monies Collected had only one signature when two are required.
- D. Six (6) times where the Report of Monies Collected did not foot properly.

Principal's response.

This was during the transition of the bookkeeper working at the school and district. I feel she was overwhelmed with the two jobs. The situation has been addressed for future reference.

Current year status. Improvement was noted, see current year finding 2.

Finding 3. In general it appears that expenses were properly documented and recorded. However, audit tests indicated:

- A. Thirteen (13) instances of the invoice date preceding check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- B. Three (3) instances were noted where proper supporting documentation was not found for an expense.
- C. One (1) time when a canceled check had only one signature when 2 are required.

Principal's response.

The invoices were preapproved by me. However, we did not complete prior documentation. This situation will be handled appropriately in the future.

Current year status. See current year Finding 3.

EAST GADSDEN COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL

Finding 2. In general, it appears that monies received were properly recorded. However, audit testing indicated the following:

- A. One (1) instance where money was deposited after five (5) days, as required by Chapter 8, Section III,1.4c.
- B. For football game documentation on September 15, 2017, the ticket reconciliation shows a difference of \$127 collected in excess of tickets sold, with no description of why the extra cash was received. At the game, car passes were sold at the gate for \$5 each and car pass income was not shown on the ticket reconciliation form. Car passes were not pre-numbered. All collections should be documented with pre-numbered tickets and reported on the ticket reconciliation report.

Principal's response.

I was not the principal at this time.

Finding 3. Audit testing of expenses indicated the following:

- A. Nineteen (19) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2 states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee."
- B. Three (3) checks written were for past due invoices.
- C. Four (4) instances of invoices not equaling the check written and no reconciliation provided.
- D. Concession/fundraising related income and expense were not always coded to a concession/fundraising account.
- E. Ten (10) instances where back up documentation, such as invoice or check requisition, was not found.

Principal's response.

I was not the principal at this time.

Finding 4. Chapter 8, Section II, 7, requires that the year-end payables be disclosed to the School Board. Due to the fact that the Internal Fund Accounts are reported on the cash basis of accounting, the accounts payable information is important in allowing the School Board to ascertain the true financial status of the School. At June 30, 2018 an accounts payable list was not provided from the School. Audit tests indicated that the School's accounts payable at June 30, 2018 appeared to include, but might not be limited to a yearbook balance due at June 30, 2018 in the amount of \$1,494.54 that was paid on August 15, 2018.

Principal's response.

I was not the principal at this time.

Prior year status.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the School's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remain involved in the financial affairs of the School to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help to ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness.

Principal's response. No response required.

Current year status. See Finding 1 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 2. In general, it appears that monies received were properly recorded. However, audit testing indicated the following:

- A. As noted in our prior audit, the School began using pre-numbered receipts for monies collected. However, audit testing indicated that a receipt (from the receipt book) was not written for all monies collected and the receipts per Report of Monies Collected (RMCs) were not always readily traceable to the receipt book.
- B. For football game documentation on September 15, 2017, the ticket reconciliation shows a difference of \$127 collected in excess of tickets sold, with no description of why the extra cash was received. At the game, car passes were sold at the gate for \$5 each and car pass income was not shown on the ticket reconciliation form. Car passes were not pre-numbered. All collections should be documented with pre-numbered tickets and reported on the ticket reconciliation report.

Principal's response.

I, Principal Fisher-Jackson, was not Principal at that time.

Current year status. See Finding 2 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 3. Audit testing of expenses indicated the following:

- A. Fifteen (15) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2 states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee."
- B. Two (2) checks written were for past due invoices.

Principal's response.

I, Principal Fisher-Jackson, was not principal at that time.

Current year status. See Finding 3 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 4. At June 30, 2017, the School's cash balance was \$15,222.20, an increase of \$5,126.29 from June 30, 2016. However, as described in Finding 5 below, accounts payable at June 30, 2017 totaled \$15,698.13 which encumbered all available cash at June 30, 2017. At June 30, 2016 the total athletic accounts had a negative cash balance of \$1,016.73, and at June 30, 2017, the total Athletic accounts increased to a positive \$1,191.00.

Principal's response. No response required.

Current year status. There were no negative account balances at June 30, 2018.

Finding 5. Chapter 8, Section II, 7, requires that the year-end payables be disclosed to the School Board. Due to the fact that the Internal Fund Accounts are reported on the cash basis of accounting, the accounts payable information is important in allowing the School Board to ascertain the true financial status of the School. At June 30, 2017 an accounts payable list was not provided from the School. Audit tests indicated that the School's accounts payable at June 30, 2017 appeared to include, but might not be limited to, the following:

Sam's Club	\$	2,801.85
GTM Sportswear		931.40
Lifetouch Publishing from 2015		5,744.38
Lifetouch Yearbooks from 2017	_	6,220.50
Total Accounts Payable June 30, 2017	\$	15,698.13

Principal's response.

I, Principal Fisher-Jackson, was not principal at that time. When Mrs. Ashmore met with me and Ms. Elias, documents were given to her at that time.

Current year status. See Finding 4 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 6. At June 30, 2016, the School had not written off bad checks (checks written to the School that did not clear the bank) in the amount of \$1,653.85. In September 2016 the school wrote down NSF checks to \$996.97. The entire uncollectible NSF check balance in the amount of \$996.97 was written off on October 6, 2017, with School Board approval.

Principal's response. No response required.

Current year status. The balance in NSF checks at June 30, 2018 was zero.

GADSDEN ELEMENTARY MAGNET SCHOOL

Finding 2. Audit testing indicated the following:

- A. Pre-numbered receipts (receipts book) were used for the year ended June 30, 2018. However, not all receipts were recorded in the receipts book. Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4a requires pre-number receipts be utilized for cash collections.
- B. Six (6) instances where deposits were not made in a timely manner.
- C. Some fundraising income was coded to a school recognition trust account.
- D Two (2) Report of Monies collected were missing (see finding 4 below).
- E. Three (3) Report of Monies collected had only one signature.
- F. One (1) instance where the Report of Monies collected did not equal the deposit.

Principal's response.

We will exhaust all efforts to ensure the procedures outlined in the RedBook are followed.

Finding 3. Audit testing indicated the following:

- A. Six (6) instances where invoices were dated prior to the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2, states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee."
- B. Four (4) instances where invoices were not paid in a timely manner.
- C. Two (2) instance where an expense had no vendor invoice with back up documentation. In one instance a check was written to an individual for trip meal gift certificate/s with no back up documentation of who issued the certificate/s or the signature and date of who received the certificate/s.
- D. One (1) instance where the school was charged an overdraft fee for insufficient funds to cover a check written by the school.

Principal's response.

We will review our procedures and make the necessary adjustments to ensure we are in compliance with RedBook procedures.

Finding 4. Audit testing also indicated:

- A. The school had a decrease in internal funds income in the amount of approximately 19% for the year ended June 30, 2018.
- B. In February 2018, according to School staff, the Office Manager took school files home to work on and a bank deposit to drop off. The bank was closed and the deposit and prior month documents were stolen from the home of the Office Manager, who was required to replace the stolen funds.

Principal's response.

- A. We had fewer expenses this year.
- B. The Office Manager left to make the deposit on a Friday. After a delayed parent pickup at her kid's school she missed the closing time at the bank.

Prior year status.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practicable solution is available. The size of the School's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remains involved in the financial affairs of the School to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness. The Auditor recommends at least 3 authorized signers on the bank account for the reasons listed above.

Principal's response. No response required.

Current year status. See Finding 1 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 2. Audit testing indicated the following:

- A. No pre-numbered receipts (receipts book) were used for the year ended June 30, 2017. Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4a requires pre-number receipts be utilized for cash collections.
- B. Two (2) instances where deposits were not made in a timely manner.

Principal's response.

We will make every effort to make deposits in a timely manner. Pre-numbered receipts will be used to maintain accurate reporting practices.

Current year status. See Finding 2 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 3. Audit testing indicated the following:

- A. Fifteen (15) instances where invoices were dated prior to the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2, states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee."
- B. Two (2) instances where invoices were not paid in a timely manner.
- C. One (1) instance where an expense had no vendor invoice with back up documentation.

Principal's response.

If possible, all checks will be written after the requisition has been submitted. The principal will monitor the monthly report closer as well as check requisitions to make sure the proper documentation is attached.

Current year status. See Finding 3 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

GADSDEN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Finding 2. Our audit indicated the following for the year ended June 30, 2018: A. Trust tuition received for different classes, were recorded in a Manatee account titled Student Fees.

- B. The school's Report of Monies Collected (RMC) form was not the same form used at other schools and did not have a space for signature dates or the Manatee cross reference numbers. This meant it was not possible to tell if the deposits were made in a timely manner from the Report of Monies Collected forms. Also, our audit indicated that Reports of Monies Collected were not prepared for credit card receipts. GTI began using a revised RMC form which included dates after June 30, 2018
- C. Improvement was noted in that after September 30, 2017, it appears that the student fees collected were submitted to the District in a timely manner. However, as indicated below, our audit of the Trust Fund accounts indicated the School spent trust funds for the period July 1, 2017 through September 30, 2017, from the tuition and fees due to the District. These expenditures appear not to be allowable. Chapter 8, Section III, 2.4(b) states, in part that "Trust funds shall be expended only for the purpose for which collected...". The purpose of these Trust Fund accounts was to account for the tuition and fees collected for the District. The School would have needed the District's approval to expend any of the Trust Funds collected for Tuition and Fees and due to the District.

All student fees owed to the GCSB were forgiven through June 30, 2016. Trust student fees due to the District per Manatee general ledger at June 30, 2018 were zero (0). However, student fees used for unauthorized expenses, transfers out or income coded to the wrong account after June 30, 2016 were not forgiven as of the audit date. They consist of the following:

Year ended June 30, 2017	tuition miss-coded	\$ 1,433.00
	unauthorized expenses	16,343.84
Year ended June 30, 2018	tuition miscoded	\$ 2,880.71
	unauthorized expenses	2,914.13
	transfers out	3,532.27
Due to GCSB at June 30, 2	2018 before coding correction	\$27,103.95

This amount does not include the amount due from coding errors, if any, described in D. below.

D. There were several deposits which were for large amounts when compared to the other fees recorded to non-trust accounts. Because student account summaries were not traceable to Manatee with information provided at this date, the auditor could not trace these amounts to student account summaries to determine if coding was proper. These revenues involved student fees, and totaled \$8,660.63.

Director's response. These were fees that were given to PN as was done in the past. We were not receiving Pell at this time.

Finding 3. Audit tests of expenditures indicated:

A. Eight (8) instances where the invoice date preceded the check requisition approval date. The School uses two different forms of check requisitions. Audit testing included looking at both the internal and standard check requisitions and using the most advantageous approval signature date for the School and comparing it to the invoice date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal (director) or designee." Section III 3.2a Responsibility, states "A signed commitment from the principal (director) or designee must be on file before any purchase is made.

Director's response.

Check requisitions are written before expenses are made. The majority of check requisitions are given in July of the current year for all shops.

Finding 4. Audit tests indicated that the School's cash balance has been steadily declining for the past four years as indicated below:

At June 30, 2015	\$ 61,000.11
At June 30, 2016	\$ 44,537.30
At June 30, 2017	\$ 39,131.80
At June 30, 2018	\$ 27,975.40
At Sept. 30, 2018	\$ 19,535.45

Director's response.

Adult student enrollment decreased.

Finding 5. It appears that for the year ended June 30, 2018 perpetual accounts receivable records were not kept and/or were not available for audit.

- A. The school kept Student Account Summaries by student, but amounts due for tuition and/or tuition reimbursements were not cross referenced to the Manatee general ledger records and could not be traced into them. Manatee is kept on the cash basis and no perpetual record of student account summary information that reflects accounts receivable (amounts owed to GTI by students) was available. We requested but were not provided with documentation cross referencing the Student Account Summaries (monies collected) with the Manatee Ledgers (monies recorded).
- B. QuickBooks and Excel accounts receivable and student fee tuition records for the year ended June 30, 2017 were not brought forward to the year ended June 30, 2018.
- C. According to information provided by the School, there were no accounts receivables at June 30, 2018. However, our subsequent review indicated there were at least \$6,123.40 in accounts receivable. The auditor requested but was not provided confirmation of grants passed through to GTI from the District.

Director's response.

- A. The student account ledgers will be cross referenced with a Manatee number in the future.
- B. The student account ledgers will be cross referenced with a Manatee number in the future.
- C. All accounts were paid out June 30, 2018.

Finding 6. Although improvement was noted during the year, audit tests indicated that account classification coding issues were again noted for the year ended June 30, 2018. The account classification coding issues noted in our prior audit that affected the current year, were not corrected in the financial statement for the year ended June 30, 2018. These errors are described below:

On July 6, 2017, the GCSB returned \$17,571.71 to GTI to cover current bill payments. This money was deposited into GTI's Office Account as Tuition Income. GTI wrote checks out of the Office Account for the expense instead of coding the expenses to the proper expense categories such as advertising or contract labor. Funds returned to the School from the District should be credited to a separate account to avoid overstating tuition revenue or other income. Also, the expenses should be recorded in the proper expense account, such as advertising or contract labor. Of the \$17,571.71, GTI expended \$8,450.00 of the funds to pay bills. GTI returned \$9,121.71 to the District representing the funds not expended. However, GTI charged \$6,241.00 to non-trust account No. A0011.00, Office Account and \$2,880.71 to trust account No.C0104.00, Student Fees. Recording the \$2,880.71 to Student Fees effectively and improperly reduces the amount of funds due to the District.

Some student fees collected by GTI are remitted to the District and then returned back to GTI to pay bills. These fees are not broken out in the General Ledger and may cause revenue to be overstated. The total of revenue recorded twice is unknown at this date.

Director's response.

GTI will do better next year. Coded incorrectly. Working on a chart of accounts to correct the process for the 2018-2019 year and subsequent years.

Finding 7. Chapter 8, Section III, 1.3b indicates the principal (director) is responsible for all financial transactions and proper check signatures. Chapter 8, Section III 1.3a, indicates, "All checks must be signed with two signatures....." For the year ended June 30, 2018, seven (7) checks cleared the bank without 2 authorizing signatures. Only the office manager signed the checks.

Director's response.

The 8 checks identified were oversights. GTI will ensure all checks have 2 signatures.

Finding 8. A bank account was opened after June 30, 2017. The School also began receiving the Pell Grant. This account and the Pell Grant are accounted for at the District level and are not included in the internal funds audit performed by Ashmore and Ashmore, P.A., C.P.A.s and are not included in subsequent review.

Director response.

We agree. This is correct.

Prior year status.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in the internal control is one for which no immediate practicable solution is available. The size of the School's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Director remains involved in the financial affairs of the School to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness.

Director's response: No response required.

Current year status. Status remains the same.

Finding 2. Our audit indicated the following for the year ended June 30, 2017:

A. Tuition received for different classes, such as LPN, Carpentry and other classes were recorded in a Manatee account titled Student Fees. The totals for each class were not available for reporting to the District when remitting the Trust Fund fees collected. Also, Report of Monies Collected were not prepared for credit card receipts.

B. According to documentation received from the District, the Gadsden County School Board forgave tuition Trust fees due to the District as of June 30, 2016.

C. Total balance due to District (Per General Ledger) at June 30, 2017:

	Student fees	Adult Ed.	<u>Total</u>
Student fees beginning balance due to GCSB	\$13,885.26	\$ 1,089.81	\$14,975.07
Student tuition income/adj./transfers	54,775.37	1,230.00	56,005.37
Checks written/adj./transfers	-58,519.05	-2,260.52	- <u>60,779.57</u>
Student fees Balance due to GCSB			
at June 30, 2017	\$10,141.58	\$ 59.29	\$10,200.87

Corrections to student fees trust balance due to GCSB:

Student Fee trust due to GCSB at June 30, 2017, per General Ledger	\$10,141.58
Adult Education trust due to GCSB at June 30, 2017, per General Ledger	59.29
Total due to GCSB per General Ledger at June 30, 2017	10,200.87
Student Fees trust tuition coded to non-trust account (Finding 7B)	1,433.00
Unauthorized expenses from student fee accounts	16,343.84
Total due to GCSB for the year ended June 30, 2017 - Per Audit	\$27,977.71
Student fees paid to District July 1, 2017 - September 30, 2017	-14,438.00
Expenditures made from Trust Funds July 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017	8,464.11
Student fees collected July 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017	<u>25,151.56</u>
Trust Student fees due to the District at September 30, 2017, per audit	\$47,155.38

- D. As indicated in Finding 2C above, our audit of the Trust Fund accounts indicated the School spent trust funds during the year ended June 30, 2017, and for the period July 1, 2017 through September 30, 2017, from the tuition and fees due to the District. These expenditures appear not to be allowable. Chapter 8, Section III, 2.4(b) states, in part that "Trust funds shall be expended only for the purpose for which collected...". The purpose of these Trust Fund accounts was to account for the tuition and fees collected for the District. The School would have needed the District's approval to expend any of the Trust Funds collected for Tuition and Fees and due to the District.
- E. Documents found with the GCSB minutes of the meeting on May 23, 2017 indicated that fees would be submitted to the district at the end of each semester and the school will submit requisitions, not to exceed the amount of fees submitted, to cover necessary school and program expenses. However, it appears the school continued to use money out of the student fees trust account through September 30, 2017, instead of submitting requisitions to the District.
- F. Through September 30, 2017 it appears that the fees collected were not submitted to the District in a timely manner.

Director's response. A check for fees submitted for the 2016/17 Spring Semester was returned to the school to cover end-of-the-year pending expenses in a timely manner. To my knowledge, as of the 2016/17 school year, any fee expenditures made at the site level, were made with the consent from the district budget office to ensure that site operations and instructional needs were met in a timely manner. GTI will continue to work with the finance office to provide fees in a timely manner and to meet the financial obligations of the school.

District's response. The District concurs with the auditor's findings that trust funds were used for expenditures that are not allowable pursuant to the Florida Department of Education's *Financial and Program Cost Accounting and Reporting for Florida Schools*. Documentation is available that indicates that fees were not submitted in accordance with

the directive at the May 23, 2017, Board meeting. Attached is a copy of a check dated June 15, 2017, for fees – 24 days after the Board action requiring this information. In addition, at December 11, 2017, the fees collected are still not submitted to the district in a timely manner.

Current year status. Some improvement was noted for the year ended June 30, 2018. See current year Finding 2.

Finding 3. Audit tests of expenditures indicated:

A. Seven (7) instances where the invoice date preceded the check requisition approval date. The School uses two different forms of check requisitions. Audit testing included looking at both the internal and standard check requisitions and using the most advantageous approval signature date for the School and comparing it to the invoice date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal (director) or designee." Section III 3.2a Responsibility, states "A signed commitment from the principal (director) or designee must be on file before any purchase is made.

B. Four (4) instances where invoices were paid past due.

C. Two (2) instances where sales tax was paid on an invoice when the School is exempt.

Director's response. Late payments were the result of delayed processing by the finance office. GTI will continue to work to avoid the following:

- Initiating invoices before requisition approvals.
- Late payment of invoices.
- Paying exempt sales taxes.

District's response. The District acknowledges the accuracy of the auditor's findings.

Current year status. See current year Finding 3.

Finding 4. Chapter 8, Section II, 7, requires that the year-end payables be disclosed to the School Board. Audit tests indicated that the School did not maintain a list of accounts payable at the end of year. As stated in Finding 2.B. above, audit tests indicated the School appeared to have owed the District at June 30, 2017, a total of \$27,977.71 in Trust Fund fees. Due to the fact that the Internal Fund Accounts are reported on the cash basis of accounting, the accounts payable information is important in allowing the School Board to ascertain the true financial status of the School.

Director's response. GTI does not have a trained accounting professional on site to do the kind of accounting procedures that Ashmore and Ashmore are requiring. To help mediate the accounting needs of a post-secondary institution that collects enrollment fees, the Budget Director is providing additional support to the GTI campus.

District's response. The District concurs with the auditor's findings that the year-end payables for GTI are understated due to the lack of a list of accounts payable.

Current year status. See Finding 2C for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 5. Audit tests indicated that the School's cash balance has been steadily declining for the past five years as indicated below:

At June 30, 2013	\$153,216.69
At June 30, 2014	\$ 81,456.66
At June 30, 2015	\$ 61,000.11
At June 30, 2016	\$ 44,537.30
At June 30, 2017	\$ 39,131.80
At Sept. 30, 2017	\$ 45,770.64

Although the reconciled cash balance increased after June 30, 2017, it was largely due to the GCSB returning \$17,571.71 in tuition (student fees) back to the School in July 2017 in order to assist the School in paying bills. After taking into account the Trust Fund fees totaling \$47,155.38 due to the District at September 30, 2017, the School had an encumbered cash balance of \$-1,384.74.

Director's response. The decline in cash balance from 2013 to date is due to a decline in resources available to potential students to pay for enrollment at GTI. This is a result of changes in Florida Statutes that affected how Career Source Florida approves workforce education grants to students. Fewer students are being approved for career education funding via Career Source Capital Region. To mediate the impact of decreased Career Source funding, GTI obtained post-secondary accreditation and applied for and received approval to process PELL grants for qualified students.

District's response. The District is concerned about the decline in the cash balance by year at GTI. The School Board is planning to have a workshop in January, 2018, to review the financial status of GTI.

Current year status. See current year Finding 5.

Finding 6. For the year ended June 30, 2017 accounts receivable records were not auditable.

A. At a meeting at the School on October 4, 2017, after the QuickBooks accounts receivable records for the school were shown and discussed with the Director and Office Manager, the Director wrote "This report was reviewed with me. It was clear documentation entered in QuickBooks was done incorrectly because the staff responsible for accounts receivable has not had training in QuickBooks but can provide info in another format." The auditor, at that time, was informed that the school kept excel records on tuition billed, received, refunded and balance due. After the October 4, 2017 meeting at the School, Excel records were provided to the auditor. By contract, financial records related to the audit for the year ended June 30, 2017 were due on August 1, 2017.

B. Excel records received were also not auditable and school staff responsible for accounts receivable wrote: "I agree that my records should not be a part of the audit process. I am not a trained accountant or bookkeeper. My roll with regards to collecting fees is simply to collect monies turned into me and remit them to the Office Manager who maintains the official financial records for this institution."

The School has indicated that the Excel and QuickBooks records they prepared should not be included in the audit and indicated that the auditors agree to that. The auditors do not agree. All records must be included in the audit. At the meeting at the School on October 4, 2017, the auditors told the school Director, with District staff present, that the accounts receivable records could not be excluded from the audit. Exclusion of any records or other information from the audit can result in a scope limitation and disclaimer of opinion for the audit.

- C. Excel accounts receivable records deficiencies included but were not limited to the following examples:
- 1. There are no headings on the lists. (Subsequent lists provided had headings added).
- 2. There are no dates of entry or class dates on any of the lists (no dates of receipts and refunds).
- 3. There are no totals per class.
- 4. There are no cross reference numbers to Manatee or QuickBooks.
- 5. There are no cross reference numbers to the receipts books.
- 6. There are no cross references to deposit dates.
- 7. There are no cross reference numbers to refund/reimbursement checks.
- 8. No indication of the disposition of balances due.
- 9. Balances carried forward a semester did not always agree with prior balance, balances not being carried forward from prior year or period and no explanations of why balances were not carried forward.

The Excel lists are not auditable or traceable to Manatee or QuickBooks for the reasons stated above. Questionable balances and possible errors included but are not limited to the items listed below:

- 1. Balances for students that stopped attending.
- 2. Balance not traceable to subsequent quarter.
- 3. Balance does not cross foot to proper balance.
- 4. Three (3) student accounts receivable records had tuition balances due for students that the school indicated withdrew, which totaled \$10,282.08 and no explanation of withdrawal was indicated. The memo line was blank.
- 5. VA payment receivable was not in the balance due column.

QuickBooks accounts receivable (A/R) records deficiencies include but are not limited to the following examples:

1. GTI indicated that students were reimbursed for owed amounts but A/R were not adjusted and how, when and with what check number the students were reimbursed was not indicated.

Total unadjusted negative balances at June 30, 2017 involving 8 students was \$-3,528.00. Negative A/R balances at June 30, 2017 over 1 year old involving 6 students were \$-1,908.00.

Amounts GTI owes to others (students) should be classified as Accounts Payable (A/P) not negative Accounts Receivable.

- 2. Old positive balances where students allegedly withdrew, some over one year old. Positive balances at June 30, 2017 involving 29 students was \$14,261.11, of them 11 students were over 1 year old, totaling \$3,774.77.
- 3. It appears that no corrections or adjustments were made to A/R for the year ended June 30, 2017.
- 4. An uncorrected \$-900.00 error for one student.
- D. School staff responsible for accounts receivable wrote: "GTI does not have resources to collected balances due from students; however, students owing money may be prevented from enrolling in the subsequent semester."

As far as the auditor could determine, there were no accounts receivables records brought forward from year to year in a way that would allow the school to determine if a prior student owes the School money.

E. Subsequent review indicated the following amounts were received after June 30, 2017 for classes provided before June 30, 2017:

Career Source received October 2, 2017	\$ 5,692.08
FSAGCE	unknown
Rural & Sparsely received August 15, 2017	15,183.00
Estimated accounts receivable (grants only)	<u>\$20,875.08</u>
Accounts receivable per QuickBooks at June 30, 2017	\$10,733.11
Accounts receivable per Excel at June 30, 2017	\$29,478.82
(determined by adding excel spreadsheet balances	
provided by the School).	

F. It appears accounts receivable records were not reviewed and corrected on a monthly basis. The auditor recommends accounts receivable records get the same review as Manatee records with printouts, signatures and dates on a monthly basis. The auditor recommends that the person in charge of accounts receivable not be in charge of collecting cash and other revenue.

Director's response. GTI does not have a trained accounting professional on site to do the kind of accounting procedures that Ashmore and Ashmore are requiring. To help mediate the accounting needs of a post-secondary institution that collects enrollment fees, the Budget Director is providing additional support to the GTI campus.

District's response. The District acknowledges the fact that for the year ended June 30,

2017, the accounting records are insufficient. For the 2017-2018 fiscal year, staff from the Finance Department are involved in establishing processes and procedures to record student data information in profiles that will indicate the program(s) in which the student is enrolled, the various funding sources, and the amount due by the student. The recommended processes and procedures include a reorganization of bookkeeping duties.

Current year status. The Excel spreadsheets and QuickBooks were discontinued for the year ended June 30, 2018. No auditable replacement to these accounting records was provided. See Finding 6 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 7. Accounts classifications issues were noted for the year ended June 30, 2017 and in subsequent review after June 30, 2017 as follows:

- A. Expenses paid from trust tuition student fees without proper authorization and contract labor not paid from a contract labor account include but may not be limited to: Three (3) CDL instructors were paid \$4,000.00 out of student fees trust account on December 15, 2016.
- B. As noted in Finding 2C, Trust tuition student fees that may have been classified to a non-trust account in the General Ledger include, but are not limited to \$1,433.00.
- C. On July 6, 2017, the GCSB returned \$17,571.71 to GTI to cover current bill payments. This money was deposited into GTI's Office Account as Tuition Income. GTI wrote checks out of the Office Account for the expense instead of coding the expenses to the proper expense categories such as advertising or contract labor. Funds returned to the School should be credited to a separate account to avoid overstating tuition revenue or other income. Also, the expenses should be recorded in the proper expense account, such as advertising or contract labor.

GTI expended \$8,450.00 of the funds to pay bills. GTI returned \$9,121.71 to the District for the funds not expended. However, GTI charged \$6,241.00 to non-trust account No. A0011.00, Office Account and \$2,880.71 to trust account No.C0104.00, Student Fees. Recording the \$2,880.71 to Student Fees effectively and improperly reduces the amount of funds due to the District.

Account classification issues were not corrected in the financial statement for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Director's response. GTI does not have a trained accounting professional on site to do the kind of accounting procedures that Ashmore & Ashmore are requiring. To help mediate the accounting needs of a post-secondary institution that collects enrollment fees, the Budget Director is providing additional support to the GTI campus.

District's response. The District acknowledges the account classification issues noted in the audit and is seeking solutions to these issues.

Current year status. See Finding 7 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 8. Per discussion with the District and School on October 4, 2017, contract labor in the form of class instructors was not approved by the District as required.

Director's response. The Director worked with the current Superintendent to change this process.

District's response. The District instructed the personnel at GTI that all class instructors at GTI must be paid through payroll and be subject to the required payroll taxes.

Current year status. Improvement was noted. No new instances were found for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 9. The School takes out administration and other fees when students sign up for classes. The school began taking 10% of total trust tuition per the general ledger before remitting the tuition collected to the District. The District has indicated that this is not approved or allowed. No documentation approving or allowing the extra 10% of trust tuition to be kept at the School level has been provided to the auditor. That 10% has been added back to the student fees due to the District total.

Director's response. The 10% deduction is consistent with previous years' practice, as established by the previous director and the previous Superintendent.

District's response. The District will ensure that any unauthorized administrative fees will not be removed from the student fees owed to the District.

Current year status. Improvement was noted. The school discontinued reduction of the amount of tuition owed to the District with the 10% computation, during the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 10. With documents provided by the School, the Auditor could not determine the number of students that attended the School and completed classes and how much tuition should have been collected for the year ended June 30, 2017. The District nor the School could provide a head count (the number of students that completed each class) and an auditable list of those who paid tuition and who was exempt.

Director's response. Please see attached excel spreadsheets that was used by GTI staff (not trained in accounting and bookkeeping) to track student enrollment and fee payment. The spreadsheet contains the following:

- Fall 2016 Student Enrollment and Summary of Fees
- Spring 2017 Student Enrollment and Summary of Fees
- Summer 2017 Student Enrollment and Summary of Fees

- Adult General Education Fee Summary
- Automotive Fee Summary
- Carpentry Fee Summary
- CDL Fee Summary
- Drafting Fee Summary
- Facials Fee Summary
- LPN Fee Summary
- Nails Fee Summary
- Pharmacy Fee Summary
- Power Equipment Fee Summary
- Welding Fee Summary

Some students with Disabilities, high school students, and homeless students are exempt from paying fees. Students who cannot meet the fee requirement often dropout. GTI does not currently have the resources to collect defaulted fees and for accreditation purposes must balance removing a student from a program due to the lack of payment with allowing the student to continue so that the program meets its completion requirement for accreditation.

GTI does not have a trained accounting professional on site to do the kind of accounting procedures that Ashmore & Ashmore are requiring. To help mediate the accounting needs of a post-secondary institution that collects enrollment fees, the Budget Director is providing additional support to the GTI campus.

District response. The District acknowledges that the number of students that attended the School and completed the classes with the related tuition eligibility were not available.

Current year status. Improvement was noted. The school provided documentation of the number of students attending classes.

Finding 11. Chapter 8, Section III, 1.3b indicates the principal (director) is responsible for all financial transactions and proper check signatures. Chapter 8, Section III 1.3a, indicates, "All checks must be signed with two signatures...."

During subsequent review for the year ended June 30, 2017, four (4) canceled checks cleared the bank without 2 authorizing signatures. Only the office manager signed the checks.

Director's response. GTI will work to ensure that all checks are also signed by the director or a designee.

District's response. The District will work with GTI to ensure that all checks are properly signed by two authorized employees.

Current year status. See Finding 7 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 12. During subsequent review it was noticed a new bank account was opened after June 30, 2017. The School also began receiving the Pell Grant. This account and the Pell Grant are accounted for at the District level and are not included in the internal funds audit performed by Ashmore and Ashmore, P.A., C.P.A.s and is not included in subsequent review.

Director response. Yes.

District response. The District's Finance Department personnel are 100% responsible for the financial accounting in the federal funds account for PELL.

Current year status. See Finding 8 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 13. Going concern. See Finding 5 on declining cash balance and Finding 2B on student fees trust funds due to the District. The decline in revenues and cash balance could present a going concern problem for the School.

Director's response. The decline in cash balance from 2013 to date is due to a decline in resources available to potential students to pay for enrollment at GTI. This is a result of changes in Florida Statutes that affected how Career Source Florida approves workforce education grants to students and increases in the amount that students must pay for post-secondary clock hours. Fewer students are being approved for career education funding via Career Source Capital Region due to changes in Career Source funding procedures to meet statute requirements. To mediate the impact of decreased Career Source funding, GTI obtained post-secondary accreditation and applied for and received approval to process PELL grants for qualified students.

District response. The District is concerned about the declining cash balance and the reduced student fees due to the District. During the 2017-2018 fiscal year, GTI and the District implemented the use of PELL grants to enhance the financial viability of enrollment at the school. The District is seeking sustainable solutions to the funding challenges at GTI. The District acknowledges the issues regarding the return on investment at GTI.

Current year status. See Finding 9 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

GEORGE W. MUNROE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Finding 2. Audit tests of revenue indicated:

A. Nine (9) instances where a RMC did not foot properly and five (5) instances where the RMCs were not signed by two people. RMCs should have the signature of the individual presenting the funds collected and the individual receiving them.

- B. Pre-numbered receipt book supplied by the District was not used to document all receipts. Chapter 8, Section II.3 requires that District approved pre-numbered receipt forms be used as the means of recording cash received, and the basis for entries to the accounting records. The new office manager/bookkeeper began keeping a receipts book subsequent to June 30, 2018. Receipt numbers should be cross referenced to Manatee in the space provided on the Report of Monies Collected.
- C. Four (4) instances where a deposit was not made within 5 days as required by RedBook.

Principal's response.

We had a transition going on during the summer of 2018. The new bookkeeper will make timely deposits.

Finding 3. Audit tests of expenses indicated:

- A. Nine (9) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- B. Two (2) instances where expenses for staff/teachers were not taken from a staff/teacher account.

Principal's response.

No response received.

Finding 4. There was a decrease in total revenue earned from the year ended June 30, 2017 to the year ended June 30, 2018 in the amount of \$25,445.92. The Principal started at the school on July 1, 2017.

Principal's response.

Principal decreased fundraising to focus on academics and school grade. School grade went from F to A, however, the amount of money generated was a lot lower from last year.

Prior year status.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the School's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remain involved in the financial affairs of the organization to provide oversight and independent review functions and should sign and date the monthly bank reconciliations and bank statements to document timely review. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help to ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness.

Principal's response. No response required.

Current year status. See Finding 1 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 2. Audit tests of revenue indicated:

- A. One (1) instance where a RMC was not found and two (2) instances where the RMCs were not signed by two people. RMCs should have the signature of the individual presenting the funds collected and the individual receiving them.
- B. Pre-numbered receipt book supplied by the District was not used to document all receipts. Chapter 8, Section II.3 requires that District approved pre-numbered receipt forms be used as the means of recording cash received, and the basis for entries to the accounting records.

Principal's response.

I was not Principal at the time.

Current year status. See Finding 2 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 3. Audit tests of expenses indicated:

- A. One (1) instance was noted where an expenditure did not include adequate back up documentation such as an invoice and/or check requisition.
- B. Seven (7) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- C. One (1) instance where a canceled check cleared the bank with one authorizing signature instead of two as required.
- D. Back up documentation for incentive related gift cards did not have a list including signatures and dates of the people receiving them.

Principal's response.

I was not Principal at the time.

Current year status. See Finding 3 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

GREENSBORO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Finding 2. In general, audit tests indicated that monies collected appeared to be properly recorded and deposited.

Principal's response. No response required.

Finding 3. In general, audit tests indicated that expenditures appeared to be appropriate and properly recorded. However, the following was noted:

A. The school did not have recipients sign and date for incentive related gifts.

B. Twenty six (26) instances where the invoice date preceded the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee." Accordingly, we recommend that all purchases be authorized by a check requisition prior to the purchase being made.

Principal's Response.

- A. We will make a concentrated effort to keep receipts of incentives and gifts.
- B. We will try to make sure requisitions proceed checks with authorized signatures.

Finding 4. The Auditor recommends that the School use a teacher or staff account for staff and teacher expenses and that the School utilize separate accounts when accounting for revenue and expenses associated with snack sales and staff appreciation. Chapter 8, Section III, 2.5(b), states "Separate accounts shall be maintained for activities such as the school store and other activities when it is good business practice to separately monitor the financial status of the activity".

Principal's Response.

We will make every effort to use separate accounts for different events.

Prior year status.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the school's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remain involved in the financial affairs of the organization to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help to ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness.

Principal's Response: No response required.

Current year status. See Finding 1 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 2. In general, audit tests indicated that monies collected appeared to be properly recorded and deposited. However, one (1) Report of Monies Collected had only one signature. The Teacher or Sponsor remitting the funds and the person receiving the funds should both sign the Form.

Principal's response.

In the future we will make sure all signatures are present.

Current year status. This Finding did not apply to the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 3. In general, audit tests indicated that expenditures appeared to be appropriate and properly recorded. However, the following was noted:

- A. The school did not have recipients sign and date for incentive related gift cards.
- B. The School paid \$108.00 in sales tax, the invoice was made out to an individual instead of Greensboro Elementary School and the School's tax exempt status was not used.

Principal's Response.

- A. We'll make a greater effort to get all gift cards signed for by recipient.
- B. We will work hard to ensure all future items are purchased with tax ID number.

Current year status. See current year Finding 3A. No payments of exempt tax were noted for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 4. The Auditor recommends that the School use a teacher or staff account for staff and teacher expenses and that the School utilize separate accounts when accounting for revenue and expenses associated with snack sales and staff appreciation. Chapter 8, Section III, 2.5(b), states "Separate accounts shall be maintained for activities such as the school store and other activities when it is good business practice to separately monitor the financial status of the activity".

Principal's Response.

A. Different accounts will be used to separate income by what it will be used for.

Current year status. See Finding 4 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

HAVANA MAGNET SCHOOL

Finding 2. Audit testing of receipts indicated six (6) instances of the deposit date preceding the Report of Monies collected date.

Principal's response.

The principal will ensure proper procedures are adhered to regarding this matter.

Finding 3. In general, audit tests indicated expenditures appeared to be reasonable and adequately documented. However, audit testing noted:

- A. Eight (8) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee."
- B. Three (3) instances where an invoice was not found with back up documentation.
- C. Expenses for fundraisers and staff appreciation were taken out of the general accounts instead of fundraiser accounts or staff accounts.

Principal's response.

The principal will ensure proper procedures are adhered to regarding this matter.

Findings 4. Although the cash balance was \$35,599.45 at June 30, 2018, the cash balance decreased by \$10,549.58 and revenue decreased by \$32,426.29 from the prior fiscal year.

Principal's response. HMS decreased the amount of fundraising during the 2017-2018 school year.

Prior year status.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the school's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remain involved in the financial affairs of the organization to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help to ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness.

Principal's response. No response required.

Current year status. See Finding 1 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 2. Audit testing of receipts/revenue indicated the following:

- A. Four (4) times the Report of Monies Collected were not completed with two signatures and RMC forms did not have signature date lines.
- B. Game ticket reconciliation did not reconcile/foot properly and had only one (1) signature.
- C. Two (2) times RMCs did not foot properly and one (1) instance where the RMC indicated that \$1,199.94 more was collected than was deposited and there was no explanation for the difference.

Principal's response.

Memorandum from office manager.

After being informed of an imbalance on our Report of Monies Collected Forms (RMC) during the school year 2017, I've investigated the matter and the findings are as follows: To my recollection, the deadline for the contestants was 12pm. I was informed of the deadline in an untimely manner and continued to collect funds from parents beyond the deadline of 12pm. As a result, the funds were given back to parents, and the RMC form was not adjusted. I apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused, but rest assured this will not happen again.

Current year status. See Finding 2 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 3. In general, audit tests indicated expenditures appeared to be reasonable and adequately documented. However, audit testing noted:

- A. Nineteen (19) instances of the invoice date preceding check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the Principal or designee."
- B. Three (3) instances where the invoice did not equal the check written.
- C. Expenses for fundraisers and staff appreciation were taken out of the general accounts instead of staff expense and fundraiser accounts or a staff account.
- D. Three (3) times sales tax was paid, when the School is exempt.
- E. One check requisition had only one signature.

Principal's response.

Always get written and verbal approval prior to making purchases. Acknowledge all findings.

Current year status. See Finding 3 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 4. Manatee software, including general ledger for the year ended June 30, 2017, was not available for examination, apparently due to archiving the year instead of backing it up while closing out the year end. The Auditor used monthly print outs of general ledgers, cash receipts, disbursements and adjustments to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements were materially correct.

Principal's response.

Acknowledge all findings – will correct accordingly.

Current year status. This finding does not apply to the year ended June 30, 2018.

JAMES A SHANKS MIDDLE SCHOOL

Finding 2. Audit testing of revenue indicated:

- A. The School did not use pre-numbered receipt forms provided by the District as required by Chapter 8, Section II-3.
- B. The Report of Monies Collected (RMC) form was not the standard form used by the other Schools and did not provide space for a Receipt and Manatee cross reference number. This resulted in RMCs not being cross reference in Manatee.
- C. The RMC form used did not include a space for the signature dates, which would help indicate that the RMC was prepared in a timely manner. This meant it could not be determined whether deposits were timely and made within five days as required by Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4c.
- D. Eight (8) RMCs had only one or no signatures where 2 are required.
- E. Two (2) instances where no ticket reconciliation was found with ticket sales receipts/deposit.
- F. Two (2) deposits did not equal the RMC and the difference was not reconciled.
- G. Four (4) instances where no RMC was found.

Principal's response.

I did not serve as JASMS principal for the 2017-2018 school year. Moving forward, our Office Manager will work to resolve the conflicts with our Report of Monies Collected (RMC).

Finding 3. Audit tests indicated:

- A. Eighteen (18) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior written approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- B. Two (2) instances where checks written lacked proper back up documentation.
- C. Four (4) instances where the invoices did not equal the check written.
- D. Staff incentives, including \$600 to an individual for staff gift cards were taken out of a general account instead of a staff account and documentation of individuals receiving gift cards was not always available.
- E. Four (4) instances where sales tax was paid when the school is exempt.
- F. Two (2) instances where invoices were paid past due.

Principal's response.

I did not serve as JASMS principal for the 2017-2018 school year. Moving forward, our Office Manager will work to resolve the conflicts.

Finding 4. Chapter 8, Section II, 7, requires that the year-end payables be disclosed to the School Board. Audit tests indicated that the School did not maintain a list. Due to the fact that the Internal Fund Accounts are reported on the cash basis of accounting, the accounts payable information is important in allowing the School Board to ascertain the true financial status of the School.

Principal's response.

I did not serve as JASMS principal for the 2017-2018 school year. Moving forward, our Office Manager will work to resolve the conflicts.

Finding 5. During the year ended June 30, 2017 the school raised money in trust for a charitable purpose. A check written for \$500 on April 26, 2017 to that charity was still outstanding at June 30, 2018. The check was voided after June 30, 2018 and coded back to the charity account. The auditor recommends the school pay the entire balance in the account to the charity as soon as possible and follow up any outstanding checks in a timely manner.

Principal's response.

I did not serve as JASMS principal for the 2017-2018 school year. Moving forward, our Office Manager will work to resolve the conflicts.

Finding 6. Manatee records and bank reconciliations were not being prepared on a timely basis during the year ended June 30, 2018. Examples are September 2017 prepared on December 19, 2017, January 2018 prepared on June 14, 2018 and February 2018 prepared on June 18, 2018. Chapter 8, Section II-8 states bank statements shall be reconciled as soon as received.

Principal's response.

I did not serve as JASMS principal for the 2017-2018 school year. Moving forward, our Office Manager will work to resolve the conflicts.

Finding 7. There was a decrease in revenue for the year ended June 30, 2018 in the amount of \$33,021.52 when compared to the year ended June 30, 2017.

Principal's response.

I did not serve as JASMS principal for the 2017-2018 school year. Moving forward, our Office Manager will work to resolve the conflicts.

Finding 8. Chapter 8, Section I-7 states funds collected shall be expended to benefit those students in school.....Those internal account funds designated for general purposes shall be used to benefit the student body. Coding issues for the year ended June 30, 2018 included but were not limited to School wide fundraisers in excess of \$9,000.00 being coded to a staff incentives account instead of student accounts. Also, fund raising was coded to general which was used to pay staff incentives.

Principal's response.

I did not serve as JASMS principal for the 2017-2018 school year. Moving forward, our Office Manager will work to resolve the conflicts.

Prior year status.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the School's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remain involved in the financial affairs of the Organization to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help to ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness. The Auditor also recommends that the Principal review, sign and date the bank reconciliation and bank statement every month.

Principal's response. No response required.

Current year status. See Finding 1 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 2. Audit testing of revenue indicated:

- A. The School did not use pre-numbered receipt forms provided by the District as required by Chapter 8, Section II-3.
- B. The Report of Monies Collected form provides space for a Receipt/Manatee cross reference number and this space was not always completed and in one instance, the RMC was not found. The RMC form used does not include a space for the signature date, which would help indicate that the RMC was prepared in a timely manner.
- C. Three (3) deposits were not made within five days as required by Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4c.
- D. Two (2) instances where no ticket reconciliation was found with ticket sales receipts/deposit.

Principal's response.

We will implement a procedure to avoid the problem in the future.

Current year status. See Finding 2 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 3. Audit tests indicated:

- A. Eleven (11) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior written approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- B. Two (2) instances where checks written lacked proper back up documentation.
- C. Two (2) instances where the invoices did not equal the check written.
- D. Staff incentives, including \$1,500.00 to an individual for staff gift cards were taken out of a general account instead of a staff account.

Principal's response.

We will implement a procedure to avoid the problem in the future.

Current year status. See Finding 3 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 4. Chapter 8, Section II, 7, requires that the year-end payables be disclosed to the School Board. Audit tests indicated that the School did not maintain a list of accounts payable at the end of year. Due to the fact that the Internal Fund Accounts are reported on the cash basis of accounting, the accounts payable information is important in allowing the School Board to ascertain the true financial status of the School.

Principal's response.

We will implement a procedure to avoid the problem in the future.

Current year status. See Finding 4 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

STEWART STREET ELEMENTARY

Finding 2. In general, monies collected appeared to be properly recorded and documented. However our audit noted the following exceptions:

- A. Twenty one (21) instances were noted where the money collected was not deposited within five (5) working days as required by Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4c.
- B. Pre-numbered receipt forms (receipt book) were not used by the School to record receipts as required by Chapter 8, Section II.3.

Principal's response.

A weekly scheduled date has been assigned as depositing date for all funds collected within that particular week.

Finding 3. In general, expenses appeared to be properly recorded and documented. However, audit expense tests indicated the following exceptions:

- A. Sixteen (16) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- B. Disbursements for incentives, T-shirts or meals did not always have a list of the recipients attached.

Principal's response.

Will monitor more closely to ensure invoices do not precede the check requisition dates. Also, will require all recipients to sign for incentives as means of documentation.

Finding 4. Audit testing also indicated:

- A. Cash balance per the general ledger was negative from May 23, 2018 to June 5, 2018 and ranged between negative 151.44 and negative 1448.31. Cash was a positive \$262.68 at June 30, 2018, per the ledger. A \$35 insufficient fund fee was charged by the bank.
- B. The third grade account had a negative balance of \$1,324.61 at June 30, 2018.
- C. Account coding issues included over use of the general account and cheerleader T-shirts charged to the general account, fundraiser expenses charged to non-fundraiser accounts and non-class expenses taken from class accounts.
- D. A check written on September 22, 2017 to a non-profit organization was still outstanding at June 30, 2018. The auditor recommends the School review all outstanding checks periodically to determine if they need to be voided and rewritten.

Principal's response.

To prevent this finding, no checks will be written to cover expenses before all funds are

deposited by the individuals. As mentioned, a weekly scheduled depositing date has been established, thus allowing the office manager and principal to monitor individual accounts more closely. By doing so, no accounts should be over drafted.

Prior year status.

Finding 1. The primary weakness in internal control is one for which no immediate practical solution is available. The size of the School's staff precludes certain internal controls that would be preferred if the office staff were large enough to provide optimum segregation of duties. Separation of incompatible duties provides increased assurance that errors or irregularities will not go undetected for long periods of time. This situation dictates that the Principal remain involved in the financial affairs of the organization to provide oversight and independent review functions. In addition, the staff should be cross-trained to the extent possible in key positions. This would help to ensure that daily functions are performed in the event of personnel change or illness.

Principal's response. No response required.

Current year status. See Finding 1 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 2. In general, monies collected appeared to be properly recorded and documented. However our audit noted the following:

- A. Six (6) instances were noted where the money collected was not deposited within five (5) working days as required by Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4c.
- B. Pre-numbered receipt forms (receipt book) were not used by the School to record receipts as required by Chapter 8, Section II.3.

Principal's response.

Principal is aware and will work to ensure that all money is deposited within a timely manner. We will purchase more receipt books to record a receipt.

Current year status. See Finding 2 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 3. In general, expenses appeared to be properly recorded and documented. Audit expense tests indicated:

- A. Nine (9) instances of the invoice date preceding the check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- B. Disbursements used to provide incentives did not always have a list of the recipients attached.

Principal's response.

A. The Principal is aware of every check written; will work with the office manager to ensure that all check requisitions are signed and dated prior to writing checks.

B. In the future, we will ensure that every faculty and staff receiving incentives will sign a list indicating he/she received and/or participated in an event.

Current year status. See Finding 3 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

WEST GADSDEN MIDDLE SCHOOL

Finding 2. Audit testing of receipts indicated:

- A. Three (3) instances where monies received were not deposited within 5 working days as required by Chapter 8, Section III, 1.4c.
- B. Three (3) instances where only one signature was on the RMC, three (3) instances where the RMC did not have a date in the blank provided and one (1) instance where the RMC did not foot properly.
- C. Two (2) instance in which there was no ticket sale reconciliation, one (1) ticket reconciliation with only one signature and seven (7) with no price per ticket provided.

Principal's response.

As the principal of WGHS it is my job to work with staff to ensure the findings in #2 A, B and C are corrected and minimized. I will work with staff to deposit money in a timely manner. My plan of action for the report of money collected forms is to ensure that they are dated, have two signatures and the amounts are correct. Item C has been addressed by obtaining the necessary form that captures ticket reconciliations and price per ticket.

Finding 3. Audit tests of disbursements indicated:

- A. Seventeen (17) instances of the invoice date preceding check requisition date. One of the purposes of the check requisition is to obtain prior approval for a purchase. Chapter 8, Section II, 2. states "Purchases from internal funds must be authorized in writing by the principal or designee."
- B. One (1) instance of late payment on an invoice.
- C. Three (3) instances where a list of people receiving items was not found or for which no signature and date was received from individuals receiving incentive gifts and T-shirts.
- D. Two (2) instances where sales tax was paid.
- E. Two (2) instances where checks for travel expenses were written to an individual and only an individual's signature was received instead of invoices for the actual expenses made.

Principal's response.

As the principal of WGMS I will work with staff to ensure the findings in #3 are corrected and minimized. I will work with the Bookkeeper and staff to make sure that Chapter 8, Section II is properly followed. As a measure to eliminate the findings in #3 I will conduct a monthly school base audit to lessen mistakes.

Finding 4. West Gadsden High School was renamed West Gadsden Middle School, as of June 30, 2017 and received \$7,647.44 from the closing of Gretna Elementary School in September 2017.

- B. Four (4) instances of late payments on invoices.
- C. One (1) instance where the invoice was for less than the check written, and no explanation of the difference provided.
- D. One (1) instance where a list of people receiving items was not found.
- E. One (1) instance where sales tax was paid.
- F. One (1) instance where a check for \$1,150.00 for party supplies was written to an individual and only an individual's signature was received instead of invoices for the actual supplies bought.

Principal's response.

I was not the principal of West Gadsden Middle School for the 2016-2017 school year. However, I've met with the bookkeeper to put measures in place to address Finding 3.

Current year status. See Finding 3 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Finding 4. The School reorganization resulted in grades 9-12 being transferred to Gadsden High School (GHS). Subsequent to June 30, 2017, the School transferred \$364.64 to GHS which was the balances of Boys Basketball (\$330.62) and JROTC (34.02) accounts. However, it appears that not all of the funds associated with the transferred grades were transferred to GHS. For example, the Class of 2017 account had a balance at June 30, 2017 in the amount of \$1,640.00. We recommend that the School review all the accounts at June 30, 2017 to determine if the funds should be transferred to GHS. West Gadsden High School was renamed West Gadsden Middle School, as of June 30, 2017 and received \$7,647.44 from the closing of Gretna Elementary School in September 2017.

Principal's response.

West Gadsden Middle School had several unpaid bills for the 2016-2017 school year. The senior account was behind in paying for the yearbook and the athletic department also had bills that needed to be paid. The funding was used to bring these accounts to zero balance.

Current year status. See current year Finding 4.

adm & asking, Mr, apt.

Ashmore & Ashmore, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants

November 15, 2018

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA	
AGENDA ITEM NO7c	
DATE OF SCHOOL BOARD MEETING: January 22, 2019	
TITLE OF AGENDA ITEMS: Management Discussion and Analysis plus Notes	
DIVISION: Finance Department	
PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF ITEMS: Board approval is requested for the 20 Management's Discussion and Analysis plus related Notes.	17-2018
PREPARED BY: Bonnie Wood	

POSITION: Finance Director

GADSDEN COUNTY DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The management of the Gadsden County District School Board has prepared the following discussion and analysis to provide an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The information contained in the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is intended to highlight significant transactions, events, and conditions and should be considered in conjunction with the District's financial statements and notes to financial statements found immediately following the MD&A.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for the 2017-18 fiscal year are as follows:

- The District's total net assets decreased by \$2.3 million, or 5.8 percent.
- General revenues total \$53.7 million, or 90.7 percent of all revenues in the 2017-18 fiscal year, as compared to \$53.2 million, or 88 percent for the 2016-17 fiscal year.
- The unassigned fund balance of the General Fund, representing the net current financial resources available for general appropriation by the Board, totals \$1.9 million at June 30, 2018, or 4.5 percent of General Fund expenditures as compared to an unreserved fund balance of \$1.9 million, or 4.2 percent of expenditures at June 30, 2017.
- During the current fiscal year, General Fund expenditures exceeded revenues by \$2.3 million. This may be compared to the 2016-17 fiscal year's result in which General Fund expenditures exceeded revenues by \$2.2 million and the 2015-16 fiscal year's results in which General Fund expenditures exceeded revenues by \$0.5 million.
- The total long-term debt decreased by \$0.9 million, primarily because of principal payments.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements consist of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements; (2) fund financial statements; and (3) notes to financial statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional details to support the basic financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial condition in a manner similar to those of a private-sector business. The statements include a statement of net position and a statement of activities that are designed to provide consolidated financial information about the governmental activities of the District presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The statement of net position provides information about the District's financial position, its assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, using an economic resources measurement focus. Assets plus deferred outflows of resources, less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, equals net position, which is a measure of the District's financial health. The statement of activities presents information about the change in the District's net position, the results of operations, during the fiscal year. An increase or decrease in net position is an indication of whether the District's financial health is improving or deteriorating.

The government-wide statements present the District's activities in the following categories:

• Governmental activities – This represents most of the District's services, including its educational programs: basic, vocational, adult, and exceptional education. Support functions such as transportation and administration are also included. Local property taxes and the State's education finance program provide most of the resources that support these activities.

• Component units – The District's component units consist of two charter schools. The Galloway Academy Foreign Language Immersion and the Crossroad Academy Charter Schools are legally separate organizations and component units of the Gadsden County District School Board that should be included in this report because they meet the criteria for inclusion provided by generally accepted account principles. Financial information for the Crossroad Academy Charter School is reported separately from the criteria for inclusion provided by primary government. No financial information was available to be reported for the other charter school at June 30, 2018.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements are one of the components of the basic financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements and prudent fiscal management. Certain funds are established by law while others are created by legal agreements, such as bond covenants. Fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's financial activities, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds rather than fund types. This is in contrast to the entity-wide perspective contained in the government-wide statements. All of the District's funds may be classified within one of the broad categories discussed below.

Governmental Funds: Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in assessing a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The governmental funds balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide detailed information about the District's most significant funds. The District's major funds are the General Fund, Special Revenue – Food Service Fund, Special Revenue – Other Fund, capital Outlay and Debt Service Fund, and the Non-voted Capital Improvement Fund. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its governmental funds. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General and major Special Revenue Funds to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

<u>Fiduciary Funds</u>: Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or fiduciary capacity for the benefit of external parties, such as student activity funds. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide statements because the resources are not available to support the District's own programs. In its fiduciary capacity, the District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes.

The District uses agency funds to account for resources held for student activities and groups.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents required

supplementary information concerning the District's net pension liability and its progress in funding its obligation to provide other postemployment benefits to its employees.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position over time may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial health. The following is a summary of the District's net position as of June 30, 2018, compared to net position as of June 30, 2017:

Net Assets, End of Year

	Governmental Activities				
		6-30-18		6-30-17	
Current and Other Assets Capital Assets	\$	5,041,209 62,297,478	\$	8,323,018 64,726,191	
Total Assets		67,338,687	-	73,049,209	
Deferred Outflows of Resources		13,154,126		10,800,220	
Long-Term Liabilities Other Liabilities		39,310,967 123,812		36,527,204 3,517,402	
Total Liabilities	3	9,434,779.00	4	0,044,606.00	
Deferred Inflows of Resources		3,710,033		3,252,255	
Net Position: Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted (Deficit)		60,270,625 1,819,010 (24,741,634)		61,779,909 2,142,943 (23,370,284)	
Total Net Assets	\$	37,348,001	\$	40,552,568	

The largest portion of the District's net assets is investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, furniture and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, the resources used to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The restricted portion of the District's net assets represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The deficit unrestricted position was the result, in part, of accruing \$2.3 million in compensated absences payable, \$4.3 million in other postemployment benefit obligations, and \$30.6 million in net pension liability.

The key elements of the changes in the District's net assets for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018, and June 30, 2017, are as follows:

Operating Results for the Year

	Governmental Activities			
		6-30-18		6-30-17
Program Revenues: Charges for Services Operating Grants and Contributions	\$	408,473 4,638,656	\$	227,825 6,569,689
Capital Grants and Contributions General Revenues:		473,092		451,387
Property Taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects Grants and Contributions Not Restricted		7,091,464 2,589,653		7,693,589 2,179,186
to Specific Programs		41,820,331		41,486,264
Unrestricted Investment Earnings		66,738		47,233
Miscellaneous		2,135,068		1,761,862
Total Revenues	\$	59,223,475	\$	60,417,035
Functions/Program Expenses:				
Instruction	\$	28,097,292	\$	29,129,609
Pupil Personnel Services		3,246,995		2,914,629
Instructional Media Services		637,148		640,426
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services		2,191,225		2,262,545
Instructional Staff Training		1,192,242		1,682,735
Instruction Related Technology		222,569		200,052
Board of Education		406,852		434,975
General Administration		739,766		1,015,009
School Administration		3,460,081		3,669,153
Facilities Acquisition and Construction		928,392		377,972
Fiscal Services		635,065		452,375
Food Services		4,688,048		5,051,463
Central Services		437,775		485,070
Pupil Transportation Services		4,111,246		3,555,615
Operation of Plant		5,558,801		6,037,125
Maintenance of Plant		1,233,406		973,813
Administrative Technology Services		872,328		1,296,601
Community Services		45,585		303,475
Interest on Long-Term Debt		91,062		120,590
Unallocated Depreciation Expenses		2,771,074		3,407,738
Total Functions/Program Expenses	_\$	61,566,952	\$	64,027,421
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	\$	(2,343,477)	\$	(3,610,386)

The largest revenue source is the State of Florida (55.9 percent). Revenues from State sources for current operations are primarily received through the Florida Education Finance Program (FEFP) funding formula. The FEFP formula utilizes student enrollment data, and is designed to maintain equity in funding across all Florida school districts, taking into consideration the District's funding ability based on the local property tax base. Other State revenues are primarily for meeting the requirements of the class size amendment.

Instruction expenses represent 45.6 percent of total governmental expenses in the 2017-18 fiscal year.

Overall expenses decreased by \$2.5 million, or 3.8 percent since the prior fiscal year. Some areas of decreased spending noted were for Instruction, Food Services, Operations of Plant due mainly to budgetary reductions for the 2017-18 fiscal year.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Governmental Funds

The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. Specifically, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for discretionary use as it represents the portion of fund balance that has not been limited to a particular purpose by an external party, the District, or a group or individual delegated authority by the Board to assign resources for particular purposes.

The total fund balances of governmental funds decreased by \$0.17 during the fiscal year to \$4.28 million at June 30, 2018. Approximately 46.7 percent of this amount is unassigned fund balance (\$2.0 million), which is available for spending at the District's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance is nonspendable or restricted to indicate that it is 1) not in spendable form (\$0.5 million), or 2) restricted for particular purposes (\$1.8 million).

Major Governmental Funds

The General Fund is the District's chief operating fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, assigned and unassigned fund balance is \$2.0 million, while the total fund balance is \$2.1 million. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare the total assigned and unassigned fund balances to General Fund total revenues. The total assigned and unassigned fund balance is 4.9 percent of the total General Fund revenues, while total fund balance represents approximately 5.0 percent of total General Fund revenues.

Total fund balance increased by \$0.1 million during the fiscal year primarily due to budgetary reductions.

The District accounts for the operations of the food service program in the Special Revenue – Food Service Fund, with a total fund balance of \$1.2 million. The total fund balance decreased \$0.2 million mainly because of indirect cost paid to the General Fund.

The Special Revenue – Other Fund is used by the District to account for resources of certain Federal grant programs and, for the 2017-18 fiscal year, had revenues and expenditures totaling \$9.4 million each, a decrease of \$0.3 million from the 2016-2017 fiscal year. Because grant revenues attributed to the Federal grants accounted for in this fund are not recognized until expenditures are incurred, this fund generally does not accumulate a fund balance.

The Capital Projects – Capital Outlay and Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$0.5 million, all of which is restricted for the acquisition, construction, and debt service of capital assets. The fund balance increased in the current year due to the reductions in Debt Service of Bonds.

The Capital Projects – Local Capital Improvement Fund has a total fund balance of \$2.5 million, all of which is restricted for the acquisition, construction, and maintenance of capital assets. The fund balance increased in the current year due to the reductions in of renovations of various facilities and the purchases of buses.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Over the course of the year, the District revises its budget and brings amendments to the Board when needed. These amendments are needed to adjust to actual revenues received and direct resources where needed. The Board approves the final amendment to the budget after year-end.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND LONG-TERM DEBT

Capital Assets

The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2018, amounts to \$62.3 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land; improvements other than buildings; buildings and fixed equipment; furniture, fixtures, and equipment; motor vehicles; property under capital lease; construction in progress; and computer software.

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in the Notes to Financial Statements section.

Long-Term Debt

At June 30, 2018, the District has total long-term debt outstanding of \$2.0 million comprised of \$0.2 million for a note payable; and \$1.8 of bonds payable.

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Notes to the financial statements.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for all those with an interest in the District's finances. Questions concerning information provided in the MD&A or other required supplementary information, and financial statements and notes thereto, or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, Gadsden County District School Board, 35 Martin Luther King, Jr., Boulevard, Quincy, Florida 32351.

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION June 30, 2018

		Primary Government	Component Units	
	Account		Crossroads Academy	
ASSETS	Number	Governmental Activities	Charter School	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1110	2,427,843.92	3,539,961.0	
Investments	1160	2,501.13	265,189.00	
Taxes Receivable, Net	1120		0.0	
Accounts Receivable, Net	1131	807,549.01	121,445.00	
Interest Receivable on Investments	1170	700.0/(10	0.0	
Due From Other Agencies Inventory	1220 1150	702,066.12 459,835.10	0.00	
Prepaid Items	1230	439,033.10	29,510.00	
Notes Receivable	1230	641,413.45	0.0	
Capital Assets				
Land	1310	1,704,688.29	391,655.0	
Construction in Progress	1360	23,212.51	0.0	
Nondepreciable Capital Assets		1,727,900.80	391,655.0	
Improvements Other Than Buildings	1320	5,248,449.69	0.0	
Less Accumulated Depreciation	1329 1330	(3,842,343.95)	0.0	
Buildings and Fixed Equipment Less Accumulated Depreciation	1339	97,153,619.00	0.0	
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	1340	5,160,774.65	0.0	
Less Accumulated Depreciation	1349	(5,160,774.65)	0.0	
Motor Vehicles	1350	7,238,508.97	0.0	
Less Accumulated Depreciation	1359	(5,301,545.48)	0.0	
Computer Software	1382	102,087.52	0.0	
Less Accumulated Amortization	1389	0.00	0.0	
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net		60,569,577.41	3,496,101.0	
Total Capital Assets		62,297,478.21	3,887,756.0	
Total Assets		67,338,686.94	7,843,861.0	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	1940	13,001,720.00	0.0	
Pension Other Postemployment Benefits	1950	152,406.00	0.0	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	1930	13,154,126.00	0.0	
LIABILITIES		10,10 1,120.00		
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	2110	0.16	0.0	
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	2170	11,607.89	0.0	
Accounts Payable	2120	110,265.60	347,546.0	
Accrued Interest Payable	2210		42,730.0	
Unearned Revenues	2410	1,938.16	0.0	
Noncurrent Liabilities				
Portion Due Within One Year:	2210	102 221 05	72,888.0	
Notes Payable Bonds Payable	2310	183,331.85 187,270.12	72,888.0	
Liability for Compensated Absences	2330	432,401.61	0.0	
Net Other Postemployment Benefits Obligation	2360	452,401.01	0.0	
Net Pension Liability	2365	2,389,898.00	0.0	
Due Within One Year		3,192,901.58	72,888.0	
Portion Due After One Year:				
Notes Payable	2310		1,691,405.0	
Bonds Payable	2320	1,656,251.08	0.0	
Liability for Compensated Absences	2330	1,917,094.84	0.0	
Net Other Postemployment Benefits Obligation	2360	4,314,527.00 28,230,192.00	0.00	
Net Pension Liability Due in More than One Year	2365	36,118,064.92	1,691,405.0	
Total Long-Term Liabilities		39,310,966.50	1,764,293.0	
Total Liabilities		39,434,778.31	2,154,569.0	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			*****	
Pension	2640	3,690,240.00	0.0	
Other Postemployment Benefits	2650	19,793.00	0.0	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		3,710,033.00	0.0	
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	2770	60,270,625.16	0.0	
Restricted For:	2500	£45.221.00	0.0	
Food Service	2780	545,331.97	0.0	
Debt Service	2780 2780	2,501.68 1,271,176.69	0.0	
Capital Projects Other Purposes	2780	1,2/1,1/0.09	6,002,166.0	
Unrestricted	2790	(24,741,633.87)	0.0	
Total Net Position	2770	37,348,001.63	6,002,166.0	

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

FUNCTIONS				Program Revenues	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
				Operating	Capital	Primary Government	Component Units
	Account Number	Expenses	Charges for Services	Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	
Governmental Activities:							
Instruction	5000	28,097,292.50	214,203.95			(27,883,088.55)	
Student Support Services	6100	3,246,995.09				(3,246,995.09)	The State of the s
Instructional Media Services	6200	637,148.25				(637,148.25)	
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	6300	2,191,225.09				(2,191,225.09)	
Instructional Staff Training Services	6400	1,192,241.58				(1,192,241.58)	
Instruction-Related Technology	6500	222,568.65				(222,568.65)	
Board	7100	406,851.85				(406,851.85)	an tri familia
General Administration	7200	739,765.69				(739,765.69)	t Michaeldint Internation (Plantadaktinssen Court
School Administration	7300	3,460,080.94				(3,460,080.94)	
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7400	928,392.50			262,162.68	(666,229.82)	"这个时间,不过一点 "
Fiscal Services	7500	635,064.70				(635,064.70)	
Food Services	7600	4,688,048.04	132,032.45	4,638,656.06		82,640.47	
Central Services	7700	437,775.33				(437,775.33)	
Student Transportation Services	7800	4,111,246.46	62,236.25			(4,049,010.21)	
Operation of Plant	7900	5,558,800.64				(5,558,800.64)	
Maintenance of Plant	8100	1,233,405.89				(1,233,405.89)	
Administrative Technology Services	8200	872,327.51				(872,327.51)	
Community Services	9100	45,585.31				(45,585.31)	
Interest on Long-Term Debt	9200	91,062.32			210,929.59	119,867.27	
Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization Expense		2,771,073.82		有利,如 A. LA. Unithus 海上海原南部	20 20 P. 27 P. 18	(2,771,073.82)	
Total Governmental Activities		61,566,952.16	408,472.65	4,638,656.06	473,092.27	(56,046,731.18)	
Business-type Activities:							
Self-Insurance Consortium							
Daycare Operations							
Other Business-Type Activity							
Total Business-Type Activities		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	文文 10 文字·15 600 #	
Total Primary Government		61,566,952.16	408,472.65	4,638,656.06	473,092.27	(56,046,731.18)	
Component Units:							
Crossroads Academy Charter School		3,142,063.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		(3,142,063.0
Total Component Units		3,142,063.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		(3,142,063.0

General Revenues:

Taxes:

Property Taxes, Levied for Operational Purposes Property Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects

Croperty Taxes, Levied for Capital Projects

Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs

Investment Earnings

Miscellaneous

Total General Revenues, Special Items, Extraordinary Items and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position, July 1, 2017

Adjustments to Net Position

Net Position, June 30, 2018

0.00	7,091,463.67
0.00	2,589,653.26
3,672,133.00	41,820,331.12
0.00	66,737.87
0.00	2,135,068.43
3,672,133.00	53,703,254.35
530,070.00	(2,343,476.83)
5,472,096.00	40,552,568.46
0.00	(861,090.00)
6,002,166.00	37,348,001.63

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS June 30, 2018

	1		Food	(7ther Federal	Capital Outlay and	Nonvoted Capital	Other	Total
	Account	General	Services	Programs	Debt Service	Improvement Fund	Governmental	Governmental
	Number	100	410	420	360	370	Funds	Funds
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
ASSETS							į.	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1110	345,252.38	810,737.05	0.00	552,478.93	719,375.01	0.55	2,427,843.92
Investments	1160	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,501.13	2,501.13
Accounts Receivable, Net	1131	676,601.82	129,686.28	0,00	0.00	1,260.91	0.00	807,549.01
Due From Other Agencies	1220	0.00	0.00	702.066.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	702,066.12
Due From Budgetary Funds	1141	1,070,871.12	14,303.22	0,00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,085,174,34
Inventory	1150	58,816.78	401,018.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	459,835.In
Total Assets		2,151,542.10	1,355,744.87	702,066.12	552,478 93	720,635.92	2,501.68	5,484,969.62
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Accumulated Decrease in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives	1910	0.00	(),0	0,00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0 _D
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		2,151,542.16	1,355,744.87	702,066.12	552,478.93	720,635.92	2,501.68	5,484,969.62
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							1	
AND FUND BALANCES							1	
LIABILITIES		1					1	
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	2110	0.16	0.00	0.0p	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	2170	4,150,79	2,868.59	4,588.51	0,00	0.00	0.00	11,607.89
Accounts Payable	2120	82,555.12	0.00	27,710.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	110,265.60
Due to Budgetary Funds	2161	8,881.22	406,525.99	669,767.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,085,174.34
Uncarned Revenue	2410	0,00	0.00	0.00	1,938.16	0.00	0.00	1,938.16
Total Liabilities		95,587.29	409,394.58	702,066.12	1,938.16	0.00	0.00	1,208,986.15
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred Revenues	2630	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable:								
luventory	2711	58,816.78	401,018.32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0.00	459,835,10
Total Nonspendable Fund Balances	2710	58,816.78	401,018.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.001	459,835.10
Restricted for:								
Federal Required Carryover Programs	2722	0.00	545,331.97	0.00	0,00	0.00	0.6	545,331.97
Debt Service	2725	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,501.6	2,501.68
Capital Projects	2726	0.00	0.00	0.00	550,540.77	720,635.92	0.00	1,271,176.69
Total Restricted Fund Balances	2720	0.00	545,331.97	0.00	550,540.77	720,635.92	2,501.68	1,819,010.34
Total Unassigned Fund Balances	2750	1,997,138.03	0.00	0.00	0,00	0.00	0.00	1,997,138.03
Total Fund Balances	2700	2,055,954.81	946,350.29	0,00	550,540.77	720,635.92	2,501.68	4,275,983.47
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of	1							
Resources and Fund Balances	1	2,151,542.10	1,355,744.87	702,066.12	552,478.5	720,635.92	2,501.68	5,484,969.62

37,348,001.63

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	4,275,983.47
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds.	62,297,478.21
Long-term notes receivable are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue on the governmental fund statements.	641,413.45
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. Long-term liabilities at year end consist of:	
Note Payable Bonds Payable Compensated Absences Payable Other Postemployment Benefits Payable Net Pension Liability	(183,331.85) (1,843,521.20) (2,349,496.45) (4,314,527.00) (30,620,090.00)
The deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	
Deferred Outflows Related to Pensions Deferred Inflows Related to Pensions	13,154,126.00 (3,710,033.00)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds.	

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement. ESE 145

Total Net Position - Governmental Activities

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS For the Fiscal Year Ended June 39, 2018

			Food	Other Federal	Capital Outlay and	Nonvoted Capital	Other	Total
	Account	General	Services	Programs	Debt Service	Improvement Fund	Governmental	Governmental
	Number	100	410	420	360	370	Funds	Funds
REVENUES								
Federal Direct	3100	32,546.74	0.00	2,221,201.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,253,747.80
Federal Through State and Local	3200	336.837.22	4.564,302.06	7,147,233.19	0,00	0.00	0.00	12,048,372.47
State Sources	3300	31,971,382.91	74,354,00	0.00	80,935.68	0,00	503,286.59	32,629,959.18
Local Sources:								
Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3411, 3421,					1		
Operational Purposes	3423	7,091,463.67	0,00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,091,463.67
Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3413, 3421.							
Capital Projects	3423	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,589,653.26	0.00	2,589,653.26
Charges for Service - Food Service	345X	0.00	132,032,44	0,00	0.00	0.00	0.00	132,032,44
Other Local Revenue		1,680,756.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	101.13	0.00	1,680,857.39
Total Local Sources	3400	8,772,219.93	132,032.44	0.00	0.00	2,589,754.39	0.00	11,494,006.76
Total Revenues		41,112,986.80	4,770,688.50	9,368,434.25	80,935.68	2,589,754,39	503,286,59	58,426,086.21
EXPENDITURES								
Current:	1 1	1					į.	
Instruction	5000	22,326,226.94	0.00	5,265,678.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,591,905.37
Student Support Services	6100	1,928,081.16	0.00	1,256,154,10	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,184,235.26
Instructional Media Services	6200	612,880.84	0.00	11,667.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	624,547.95
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	6300	1,055,922.86	0.00	1,088,387.71	0,00	0.00	0.00	2,144,310.57
Instructional Staff Training Services	6400	458,927.69	0.00	713.566.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.172,494.30
Instruction-Related Technology	6500	159,390.40	0.00	62,396,00	0,00	0.00	0,00	221,786.40
Board	7100	402,320,86	0.00	0.00	0,00	0.00	0,00	402,320.86
General Administration	7200	686,420,87	9.00	41,885.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	728,306,37
School Administration	7300	3,351,560.24	0.00	26,621.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,378,181,96
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7410	82,862.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	82,862.79
Fiscal Services	7500	621,627.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	621,627,99
Food Services	7600	12,070.07	4,636,671.49	1,109.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,649,850,95
Central Services	7700	336,940.21	0,00	93,432,25	0.00	0.00	0.00	430,372,46
Student Transportation Services	7800	3,461,147,87	0.00	515,473.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,976,620.96
Operation of Plant	7900	5,428,331,57	0.00	89,590,60	0.00	0,00	0.00	5,517,922.17
Maintenance of Plant	8100	1,216,797.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,216,797,20
Administrative Technology Services	8200	858,502.78	0.00	3,284.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	861.786.83
Community Services	9100	14,713.71	0.00	29,773.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,487,45
	9100	19,713.71	0.00	29,713.74	0.00	0.00	13.50	44,407.40
Deht Service: (Function 9200)	710	0.00	0.(5	0.00	0.00	0.00	919,175,41	919,175,41
Redemption of Principal	720	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,925.22	90,925,22
Interest	730	0.00	0.0	0.00	239.29	0.00	151.25	390.54
Dues and Fees	/30	0.00	0.0	0.00	239.27	0.00	151.23	370,54
Capital Outlay:	7430	22 212 51	0.0	0.00	0.00	152,234.82	181,227.00	356,674.33
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7420	23,212.51	0.0	0.00	0.00	0,00	0.00	0.00
Charter School Local Capital Improvement	7430	404,592.48	378,972.67	169,413.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	952,979,10
Other Capital Outlay	9300			9,368,434.25	239.29	152,234.82	1,191,478.88	59,170,562.44
Total Expenditures		43,442,531.04	5,015,644.16	9,368,434.25	80,696.39	2,437,519.57	(688,192,29)	(744,476,23
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(2,329,544,24)	(244,955.65)	17,00	80,090.39	2,437,519.37	(088,192.29)	(744,476,2,5
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			0.5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	714,550.6
Sale of Capital Assets	3730	714,550.00	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	193,615,4
Loss Recoveries	3740	193,615.42	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	795,371.18	2,504,720.6
Transfers In	3600	1,709,348.85	0,00					(2,504,720.03
Transfers Out	9700	(201,366,07)	0,00	0,00	0.00	(2,192,223.96)	(!11,130.00) 684,241.18	908,165,42
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		2,416,148.20	0.00	0.00				163,689,19
Net Change in Fund Balances		86,603.96	(244,955.66)	0.00	80,696,39	245,295.61	(3,951.11)	4,281,695.6
Fund Balances, July 1, 2017	2800	1,969,350.85	1.191,305.95	169,401.21	469,844.38	475,340.31	6,452.79	
Adjustments to Fund Balances	2891	0.00	0.00	(169,401,21)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(169,401.2
Fund Balances, June 30, 2018	2700	2,055,954.81	946.350.29	0.00	550,540.77	720,635.92	2,501.68	4,275,983.9

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

163,689.19

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as a depreciation expense. This is the amount of depreciation expense in excess of capital outlays in the current period.

(2,369,845.37)

The statement of activities reflects only the gain/loss on the sale of assets, whereas the governmental funds include all proceeds from these sales. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balances by the cost of assets sold.

(58,867.15)

Repayment of long-term debt is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. This is the amount of repayments in the current fiscal year.

Installment-Purchases Principal Repayment	218,565.83
Note Principal Repayment	359,211.05
Bond Principal Repayment	341,651.97

Payments received as notes receivable are reported as revenues in the fiscal year received in the fund statements. However, under full accrual, these revenues were recognized as revenue in the statement of activities in the year the note was issued.

(51,909.16)

Expenses in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current financial resources are not reported in the governmental funds.

Net Pension Expense	(952,722.00)
Net OPEB Expense	46,091.00
Net ompensated Absences Expense	(39,342.19)

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

(2,343,476.83)

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS June 30, 2018

	Account Number	Total Private-Purpose Trust Funds 85X
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1110	30,521.13
Total Assets		30,521.13
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Pension	1940	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		0.00
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	2120	0.00
Internal Accounts Payable	2290	0.00
Total Liabilities		0.00
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Accumulated Increase in Fair Value of Hedging Derivatives	2610	0.00
Pension	2640	
Other Postemployment Benefits	2650	0.00
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		0.00
NET POSITION		
Held in Trust for Pension Benefits	2785	0.00
Held in Trust for Other Purposes	2785	30,521.13
Total Net Position		30,521.13

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. <u>Description of Government-wide Financial Statements</u>

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. Governmental activities are normally supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. The primary government is reported separately from the legally separate component unit for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the Gadsden County School District's (District) governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are thereby clearly identifiable to a particular function. Depreciation expense associated with the District's transportation department is allocated to the student transportation services function, while remaining depreciation expense is not readily associated with a particular function and is reported as unallocated.

B. Reporting Entity

The Gadsden County District School Board (Board) has direct responsibility for operation, control, and supervision of District schools and is considered a primary government for financial reporting. The District is considered part of the Florida system of public education, operates under the general direction of the Florida Department of Education, and is governed by State law and State Board of Education (SBE) rules. The governing body of the District is the Board, which is composed of five elected members. The elected Superintendent of Schools is the executive officer of the Board. Geographic boundaries of the District correspond with those of Gadsden County.

Criteria for determining if other entities are potential component units that should be reported within the District's basic financial statements are identified and described in the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, Sections 2100 and 2600. The application of these criteria provides for identification of any legally separate entities for which the Board is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the Board are such that exclusion would cause the District's basic financial statements to be misleading. Based on the application of these criteria, the following component unit is included within the District's reporting entity.

<u>Discretely Presented Component Unit</u>. The component unit columns in the government-wide financial statements include the financial data of the District's component unit. A separate column is used to emphasize that it is legally separate from the District.

During the 2017-18 fiscal year, the District had the following two charter schools operating: Crossroad Academy Charter School, a division of Community and Economic Development Organization of Gadsden County, Inc., and Reach One Teach One, Inc., doing business as Galloway Academy Foreign Language Immersion Charter School.

These charter school are separate not-for-profit corporations organized pursuant to Chapter 617, Florida Statutes, the Florida Not For Profit Corporation Act, and Section 1002.33, Florida Statutes. The charter

schools operate under a charter approved by its sponsor, the Gadsden County District School Board. The charter schools are considered to be component units of the District because the District is financially accountable for the charter school as the District established the charter school by approval of the charter, which is tantamount to the initial appointment of the charter school, and there is the potential for the charter school to provide specific financial burdens on the District. In addition, pursuant to the Florida Constitution, the charter school is a public school and the District is responsible for the operation, control, and supervision of public schools within the District.

The financial data reported on the accompanying statements was derived from the charter school's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 for Crossroads Academy. The report for Galloway has not been received at this time. The report is filed in the District's administrative offices.

C. Basis of Presentation: Government-wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

The effects of interfund activity have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

D. Basis of Presentation: Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including the fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

<u>General Fund</u> – to account for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund, and for certain revenues from the State that are legally restricted to be expended for specific current operating purposes.

- > Special Revenue Other Fund to account for certain Federal grant program resources.
- > Special Revenue Food Service to account for food service grant
- <u>Capital Projects Capital Outlay and Debt Service</u> to account for the state of Florida's CO&DS Program allocation to be used to fund projects such as the construction of new schools, including capital equipment and additions to existing schools.
- <u>Capital Projects Local Capital Improvement Fund</u> to account for the financial resources generated by the local capital improvement tax levy to be used for educational capital outlay needs, including new construction, renovation and remodeling projects, new and replacement equipment, motor vehicle purchases, and debt service payments related to capital projects.

Additionally, the District reports the following proprietary and fiduciary fund types:

Agency Funds – to account for resources of the school internal funds, which are used to administer moneys collected at several schools in connection with school, student athletic, class, and club activities.

During the course of operations the District has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at fiscal year-end are reported as due from/to other funds. While these balances are

reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental funds) are eliminated. Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in and out. While reported in fund financial statements, transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements.

E. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, except for certain grant revenues, are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year. When grant terms provide that the expenditure of resources is the prime factor for determining eligibility for Federal, State, and other grant resources, revenue is recognized at the time the expenditure is made. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source within 60 days of year-end. Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, claims and judgments, pension benefits, other postemployment benefits, and compensated absences, are only recorded when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation, are not recognized in governmental funds.

The agency funds have no measurement focus but utilize the accrual basis of accounting for reporting assets and liabilities.

The charter schools are accounted for as not-for-profit organizations and utilize the accrual basis of accounting for reporting its assets and liabilities.

F. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term liquid investments with original maturities of 3 months or less from the date of acquisition. Investments classified as cash equivalents include amounts placed with the State Board of Administration (SBA) in Florida PRIMEThe

Cash deposits are held by banks qualified as public depositories under Florida law [add if applicable "or through the Federally Insured Cash Account program, which complies with the provisions of Section 218.415(23), Florida Statutes, and is therefore exempt from Florida's public deposits program pursuant to Section 280.03(3)(f), Florida Statutes"]. All deposits are insured by Federal depository insurance, up to specified limits, or collateralized with securities held in Florida's multiple financial institution collateral pool as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes. Cash deposits are held by banks qualified as public depositories under Florida law. All deposits are insured by Federal depository insurance, up to specified limits, or collateralized with securities held in Florida's multiple financial institution collateral pool as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

2. Inventories

Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption in the course of District operations. Inventories are stated at cost on the first-in, first-out basis for maintenance department inventories; moving weighted-average for transportation inventories; and last invoice, which approximates the first-in, first-out basis for purchased foods and nonfood inventories. United States Department of Agriculture donated foods are stated at their fair value as determined at the time of donation to the District's food service program by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Bureau of Food Distribution. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when used rather than purchased.

3. Capital Assets

Expenditures for capital assets acquired or constructed for general District purposes are reported in the governmental fund that financed the acquisition or construction. The capital assets so acquired are reported at cost in the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as those costing more than \$750. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated assets are recorded at fair value at the date of donation. Interest costs incurred during construction of capital assets are not considered material and are not capitalized as part of the cost of construction. Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	Estimated Lives
Improvements Other than Buildings	10 - 35 years
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	15 - 50 years
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	5 - 7 years
Motor Vehicles	5 - 10 years

Current year information relative to changes in capital assets is described in a subsequent note.

4. Pensions

In the government wide statement of net position, liabilities are recognized for the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's net pension liability. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System (FRS) defined benefit plan and the Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) defined benefit plan and additions to/deductions from the FRS and the HIS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the FRS and the HIS plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

The District's retirement plans and related amounts are described in a subsequent note.

5. Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term obligations that will be financed from resources to be received in the future by governmental funds are reported as liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position. In the governmental fund financial statements, bonds and other long-term obligations are not recognized as liabilities until due.

Changes in long-term liabilities for the current year are reported in a subsequent note.

6. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB are discussed in subsequent notes.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has two type of items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB are discussed in subsequent notes. The District has one type of item, unavailable revenue, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues related to notes receivable. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

7. Net Position Flow Assumption

The District occasionally funds outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. To calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. Consequently, it is the District's policy to consider restricted - net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

8. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

The District may fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). To calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

9. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The District itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation. The District did not have any committed fund balances at June 30, 2018.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The District classifies amounts as assigned that are constrained to be used for specific purposes based on actions of the Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent for Business and Finance and not included in other categories. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

G. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

2. State Revenue Sources

Significant revenues from State sources for current operations include the Florida Education Finance Program administered by the FDOE under the provisions of Section 1011.62, Florida Statutes. In accordance with this law, the District determines and reports the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students and related data to the FDOE. The FDOE performs certain edit checks on the reported number of FTE and related data and calculates the allocation of funds to the District. The District is permitted to amend its original reporting during specified time periods following the date of the original reporting. The FDOE may also adjust subsequent fiscal period allocations based upon an audit of the District's compliance in determining and reporting FTE and related data. Normally, such adjustments are treated as reductions or additions of revenue in the fiscal year when the adjustments are made.

The State provides financial assistance to administer certain educational programs. SBE rules require that revenue earmarked for certain programs be expended only for the program for which the money is provided and require that the money not expended as of the close of the fiscal year be carried forward into the following fiscal year to be expended for the same educational programs. The FDOE generally requires that these educational program revenues be accounted for in the General Fund. A portion of the fund balance of the General Fund is restricted in the governmental fund financial statements for the balance of categorical and earmarked educational program resources.

The State allocates gross receipts taxes, generally known as Public Education Capital Outlay money, to the District on an annual basis. The District is authorized to expend these funds only upon applying for and receiving an encumbrance authorization from the FDOE. Accordingly, the District recognizes the allocation of Public Education Capital Outlay funds as advanced revenue until such time as an encumbrance authorization is received.

A schedule of revenue from State sources for the current year is presented in a subsequent note.

3. District Property Taxes

The Board is authorized by State law to levy property taxes for district school operations, capital improvements, and debt service.

Property taxes consist of ad valorem taxes on real and personal property within the District. Property values are determined by the Gadsden County Property Appraiser, and property taxes are collected by the Gadsden County Tax Collector.

The Board adopted the 2017 tax levy on September 5, 2017. Tax bills are mailed in October and taxes are payable between November 1 of the year assessed and March 31 of the following year at discounts of up to 4 percent for early payment.

Taxes become a lien on the property on January 1, and are delinquent on April 1, of the year following the year of assessment. State law provides for enforcement of collection of personal property taxes by seizure of the property to satisfy unpaid taxes, and for enforcement of collection of real property taxes by the sale of interest-bearing tax certificates to satisfy unpaid taxes. The procedures result in the collection of essentially all taxes prior to June 30 of the year following the year of assessment.

Property tax revenues are recognized in the government-wide financial statements when the Board adopts the tax levy. Property tax revenues are recognized in the governmental fund financial statements when

taxes are received by the District, except that revenue is accrued for taxes collected by the Gadsden County Tax Collector at fiscal year-end but not yet remitted to the District.

Millages and taxes levied for the current year are presented in a subsequent note.

4. Federal Revenue Sources

The District receives Federal awards for the enhancement of various educational programs. Federal awards are generally received based on applications submitted to, and approved by, various granting agencies. For Federal awards in which a claim to these grant proceeds is based on incurring eligible expenditures, revenue is recognized to the extent that eligible expenditures have been incurred.

5. Compensated Absences

In the government-wide financial statements, compensated absences (i.e., paid absences for employee vacation leave and sick leave) are accrued as liabilities to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental fund financial statements only if it has matured, such as for occurrences of employee resignations and retirements. The liability for compensated absences includes salary-related benefits, where applicable.

II. ACCOUNTING CHANGE

Governmental accounting standards board statement no. 75.

The district implemented GASB statement no. 75, accounting and financial reporting for postemployment benefits other than pensions, which replaces GASB statement no. 45, accounting and financial reporting by employers for postemployment benefits other than pensions, as amended. This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) provided to employees of state and local government employers; establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses; requires governments to report a liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses on the face of the financial statement for the OPEB that they provide; and requires more extensive note disclosures and supplementary information about a government's OPEB liability. The beginning net position of the district was increased by \$861,090 due to implementation of GASB statement no. 75. The district's total OPEB liability, and deferred outflows, reported at June 30, 2017, increased by \$1,216,665 to \$4,583,580, and \$355,575 to \$355,755, as of July 1, 2017, due to the transition in the valuation methods under GASB statement no. 45 to GASB statement no. 75, and beginning balances for deferred inflows of resources were not restated.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS

A. Cash Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial Credit Risk-Deposits. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to the District. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk. All deposits are with qualified public depositories which are fully collateralized as required by Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

Cash balances from all funds are combined and invested to extent available. Earnings are allocated monthly to each fund based on average daily balances.

B. Notes Receivable

The District sold Chattahoochee High School, Havana North Side High School, and Greensboro Elementary School each to a separate not-for-profit corporation, and as part of the sale agreement, the District issued and held interest bearing notes receivable in the amount of the sale price. The first note was for \$500,000, bearing interest at one percent per annum, payable in monthly installments of \$2,299.47 until paid-in-full with the first installment received February 1, 2011. The second note was for \$205,000, bearing interest at one percent annum, payable in monthly installments of \$942.78 until paid-in-full with the first installment received July 1, 2012. The third note was for \$220,000, bearing interest at one percent per annum, payable in monthly installments of \$1,011.77 until paid-in-full with the first installment due January 1, 2013. At June 30, 2018, the District's remaining balance was \$641,413.45.

The District's investments at June 30, 2018, are reported as follows:

Investments	Maturities	Fair Value
SBA:		
Florida PRIME (1)	39 Day Average	\$1,604,095.24
Debt Service Accounts	6 Months	2,501.13
Total Investments		\$1,606,596.37

Note (1) These investments are reported as cash equivalents for financial statement reporting purposes.

Fair Value Measurement

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The District's investments in SBA debt service accounts are valued using Level 1 inputs.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

Florida PRIME and Dreyfus Money Market Fund use a weighted average days to maturity (WAM). A portfolio's WAM reflects the average maturity in days based on final maturity or reset date, in the case of floating rate instruments. WAM measures the sensitivity of the portfolio to interest rate changes.

For Florida PRIME, with regard to redemption gates, Section 218.409(8)(a), Florida Statutes, states, "The principal, and any part thereof, of each account constituting the trust fund is subject to payment at any time from the moneys in the trust fund. However, the executive director may, in good faith, on the occurrence of an event that has a material impact on liquidity or operations of the trust fund, for 48 hours limit contributions to or withdrawals from the trust fund to ensure that the board [State Board of Administration] can invest moneys entrusted to it in exercising its fiduciary responsibility. Such action must be immediately disclosed to all participants, the trustees, the Joint Legislative Auditing Committee, the Investment Advisory Council, and the Participant Local Government Advisory Council. The trustees shall convene an emergency meeting as soon as practicable from the time the executive director has instituted such measures and review the necessity

of those measures. If the trustees are unable to convene an emergency meeting before the expiration of the 48-hour moratorium on contributions and withdrawals, the moratorium may be extended by the executive director until the trustees are able to meet to review the necessity for the moratorium. If the trustees agree with such measures, the trustees shall vote to continue the measures for up to an additional 15 days. The trustees must convene and vote to continue any such measures before the expiration of the time limit set, but in no case may the time limit set by the trustees exceed 15 days." As of June 30, 2018, there were no redemption fees, maximum transaction amounts, or any other requirements that serve to limit a participant's daily access to 100 percent of their account value.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes, limits investments to the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund [Florida PRIME], or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act as provided in Section 163.01, Florida Statutes; Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency; interest bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories, as defined in Section 280.02, Florida Statutes; and direct obligations of the United States Treasury. The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits its investment choices. The District's investment policy limits investments to United States Treasury securities, obligations of United States Government agencies and instrumentalities, SEC registered money market funds with the highest rating from at least two of the six nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, and certificates of deposit in State qualified public depositories, as well as the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund.

The District's investments in the SBA debt service accounts are to provide for debt service payments on bond debt issued by the SBE for the benefit of the District. The District relies on policies developed by the SBA for managing interest rate risk and credit risk for this account. Disclosures for the Debt Service Accounts are included in the notes to financial statements of the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The District's investment in Florida PRIME is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's.

C. Changes in Capital Assets

Changes in capital assets are presented in the table below:

	Beginning			Ending
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	Balance	Additions	Deletions	Balance
GOVERNIVIENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,744,588.29	\$ -	\$ 39,900.00	\$ 1,704,688.29
Construction in Progress	-	23,212.51		23,212.51
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	1,744,588.29	23,212.51	39,900.00	1,727,900.80
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Improvements Other Than Buildings	5,248,449.69	-	-	5,248,449.69
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	97,308,674.42	69,218.13	224,273.55	97,153,619.00
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	5,627,585.22	195,009.01	661,819.58	5,160,774.65
Motor Vehicles	7,629,915.29	76,771.68	468,178.00	7,238,508.97
Audio Visual Materials and				
Computer Software	-	102,087.52	-	102,087.52
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	115,814,624.62	443,086.34	1,354,271.13	114,903,439.83
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Improvements Other Than Buildings	3,708,550.93	133,793.02		3,842,343.95
Buildings and Fixed Equipment	38,143,544.07	2,090,960.67	205,306.40	40,029,198.34
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	5,276,274.10	546,320.13	661,819.58	5,160,774.65
Motor Vehicles	5,704,653.08	65,070.40	468,178.00	5,301,545.48
Property Under Capital Lease	-	-	-	-
Audio Visual Materials and				
Computer Software	-	-		-
Total Accumulated Depreciation	52,833,022.18	2,836,144.22	1,335,303.98	54,333,862.42
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	62,981,602.44	(2,393,057.88)	18,967.15	60,569,577.41
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 64,726,190.73	\$ (2,369,845.37)	\$ 58,867.15	\$ 62,297,478.21

Depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

Function	Amount
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	
Student Transportation Services	65,070.40
Unallocated	2,771,073.82
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	\$ 2,836,144.22

D. Florida Retirement System

General Information about the FRS

The FRS was created in Chapter 121, Florida Statutes, to provide a defined benefit pension plan for participating public employees. The FRS was amended in 1998 to add the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) under the defined benefit plan and amended in 2000 to provide a defined contribution plan alternative to the defined benefit plan for FRS members effective July 1, 2002. This integrated defined contribution pension plan is the FRS Investment Plan. Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, established the Retiree HIS Program, a cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan, to assist retired members of any State administered retirement system in paying the costs of health insurance.

Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the State administered FRS. Provisions relating to the FRS are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and FRS Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of the two cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit plans and other nonintegrated programs. A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services Web site (www.dms.myflorida.com).

The District's FRS and HIS pension expense totaled \$3,597,809 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

FRS Pension Plan

<u>Plan Description</u>. The FRS Pension Plan (Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a DROP for eligible employees. The general classes of membership are:

- Regular Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.
- Elected County Officers Members who hold specified elective offices in local government.

Employees enrolled in the Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest at 6 years of creditable service and employees enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest at 8 years of creditable service. All vested members, enrolled prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service. All members enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service. Employees enrolled in the Plan may include up to 4 years of credit for military service toward creditable service. The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member

retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability, death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to eligible participants.

The DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS participating employer. An employee may participate in DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate, except that certain instructional personnel may participate for up to 96 months. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. The net pension liability does not include amounts for DROP participants, as these members are considered retired and are not accruing additional pension benefits.

Benefits Provided. Benefits under the Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the 5 highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the 8 highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. Members are eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. The following table shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned:

Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service	Percent Value
Regular Members Initially Enrolled Before July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service	1.68
Regular Members Initially Enrolled On or After July 1, 2011	
Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service	1.60
Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service	1.63
Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service	1.65
Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service	1.68
Elected County Officers	3.00

As provided in Section 121.101, Florida Statutes, if the member was initially enrolled in the Plan before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3 percent per year. If the member was initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on

or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3 percent determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3 percent. Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

<u>Contributions</u>. The Florida Legislature establishes contribution rates for participating employers and employees. Contribution rates during the 2017-18 fiscal year were as follows:

	Percent of Gross Salary	
Class	Employee	Employer (1)
FRS, Regular	3.00	7.92
FRS, Elected County Officers	3.00	45.50
DROP – Applicable to Members from All of the Classes	0.00	13.26
FRS, Reemployed Retiree	(2)	(2)

- (1) Employer rates include 1.66 percent for the postemployment health insurance subsidy. Also, employer rates, other than for DROP participants, include 0.06 percent for administrative costs of the Investment Plan.
- (2) Contribution rates are dependent upon retirement class in which reemployed.

The District's contributions to the Plan totaled \$1,912,178 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

<u>Pension Liabilities. Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.</u> At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of \$20,543,088 for its proportionate share of the Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2016-17 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2016-17 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportionate share was 0.069450826 percent, which was an increase (decrease) of .00001251453 from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized the Plan pension expense of \$3,018,782. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences Between Expected and				
Actual Experience	\$	1,885,361	\$	113,798
Change of Assumptions		6,903,928		-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual				
Eamings on FRS Pension Plan Investments		-		509,109
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between				
District FRS Contributions and Proportionate				
Share of Contributions		163,640		1,513,706
District FRS Contributions Subsequent to				
the Measurement Date		1,912,178		
Total	\$	10,865,107	\$	2,136,613

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, totaling \$1,912,178, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	 Amount
2019	\$ 402,799
2020	402,799
2021	317,772
2022	194,236
2023	44,582
Thereafter	 (12,121)
Total	\$ 1,350,067

<u>Actuarial Assumptions</u>. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.60 percent					
Salary Increases	3.25 percent, average, including inflation					
Investment Rate of Return	7.10 percent, net of pension plan					
	investment expense, including inflation					

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2013.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation (1)	Annual Arithmetic <u>Return</u>	Compound Annual (Geometric) Return	Standard <u>Deviation</u>
Cash	1%	3.0%	3.0%	1.8%
Fixed Income	18%	4.5%	4.4%	4.2%
Global Equity	53%	7.8%	6.6%	17.0%
Real Estate (Property)	10%	6.6%	5.9%	12.8%
Private Equity	6%	11.5%	7.8%	30.0%
Strategic Investments	12%	6.1%	5.6%	9.7%
Total	100%	•		
Assumed inflation - Mean		-	2.6%	1.9%

⁽¹⁾ As outlined in the Plan's investment policy.

<u>Discount Rate</u>. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.1 percent. The Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return. The discount rate used in the 2017 valuation was updated from 7.6 percent to 7.1 percent.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.1 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.1 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8.1 percent) than the current rate: (GASB Cod. Sec. P20.180 g.) (Apply the District's 2017 proportionate percent as reported in report No. 2018-085 – FRS Schedules of Employer Allocations and Pension Amounts by Employer, to the amounts in report No. 2018-065 – FRS Note 4A, page 71).)

	1% Decrease (6.1%)	Current Discount Rate (7.1%)	 1% Increase (8.1%)	
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 37,181,749	\$ 20,543,088	\$ 6,729,188	

<u>Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>. Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

HIS Pension Plan

<u>Plan Description</u>. The HIS Pension Plan (HIS Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under Section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

<u>Benefits Provided</u>. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of \$5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS Plan benefit, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Federal Medicare.

<u>Contributions</u>. The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the contribution rate was 1.66 percent of payroll pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The District contributed 100 percent of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding 3 years. HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or canceled.

The District's contributions to the HIS Plan totaled \$477,720 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2018, the District reported a net pension liability of \$10,077,000 for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The current portion of the net pension liability is the District's proportionate share of benefit payments expected to be paid within 1 year, net of the District's proportionate share of the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position available to pay that amount. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016, and update procedures were used to determine liabilities as of July 1, 2017. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2016-17 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2016-17 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportionate share was 0.094243971 percent, which was an increase/decrease of 0.00002576566 from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized the HIS Plan pension expense of \$579,027. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Description	iption Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences Between Expected and				
Actual Experience	\$		\$	20,982
Change of Assumptions		811,291		871,369
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual				
Earnings on HIS Pension Plan Investments		3,201		-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between				
District FRS Contributions and Proportionate				
Share of Contributions		78,638		898,101
District Contributions Subsequent to				
the Measurement Date		72,983		
Total	\$	966,113	\$	1,790,452

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date, totaling \$72,983, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Amo	
2019	\$	187,443
2020		187,443
2021		187,443
2022		112,405
2023		35,858
Thereafter		30,953
Total	\$	741,545

<u>Actuarial Assumptions</u>. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation 2.60 percent

Salary Increases 3.25 percent, average, including inflation

Municipal Bond Rate 3.58 percent

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projected Scale BB.

While an experience study had not been completed for the HIS Plan, the actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability for the HIS Plan were based on certain results of the most recent experience study for the FRS Plan.

<u>Discount Rate</u>. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.58 percent. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the HIS Plan sponsor. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index. The discount rate changed from 2.85 percent to 3.58 percent.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.58 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.58 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.58 percent) than the current rate:

	1%		Current		1%	
		Decrease (2.58%)	Di	scount Rate (3.58%)		Increase (4.58%)
District's Proportionate Share of						
the Net Pension Liability	\$	11,499,192	\$	10,077,000	\$	8,892,393

<u>Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>. Detailed information about the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

FRS - Defined Contribution Pension Plan

The SBA administers the defined contribution plan officially titled the FRS Investment Plan (Investment Plan). The Investment Plan is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the FRS defined benefit plan. District employees participating in DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Retirement benefits are based upon the value of the member's account upon retirement. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class (Regular, Elected County Officers, etc.), as the FRS defined benefit plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of Investment Plan members. Allocations to the Investment Plan member accounts during the 2017-18 fiscal year were as follows:

	Percent of
	Gross
Class	Compensation
FRS, Regular	6.30
FRS, Elected County Officers	11.34
FRS, Senior Management Service	7.67

For all membership classes, employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after 1 year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings, regardless of membership class. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the FRS Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for FRS Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to 5 years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the 5-year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the 5-year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. For the fiscal year ended June 30,

2018, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the District.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided in which the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The District's Investment Plan pension expense totaled \$187,616.82 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

E. Other Postemployment Benefit Obligations

Plan Description. The Other Postemployment Benefits Plan (OPEB Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the District that provides OPEB for all employees who satisfy the District's retirement eligibility provisions. Pursuant to Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes, former employees who retire from the District are eligible to participate in the District's health and hospitalization plan for medical and prescription drug coverage. Retirees and their eligible dependents shall be offered the same health and hospitalization insurance coverage as is offered to active employees at a premium cost of no more than the premium cost applicable to active employees. The District subsidizes the premium rates paid by retirees by allowing them to participate in the OPEB Plan at reduced or blended group (implicitly subsidized) premium rates for both active and retired employees. These rates provide an implicit subsidy for retirees because retiree healthcare costs are generally greater than active employee healthcare costs. The OPEB Plan contribution requirements and benefit terms of the District and the OPEB Plan members are established and may be amended through action from the Board. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Benefits Provided. The OPEB Plan provides healthcare insurance benefits for retirees and their dependents. In addition to the implicit subsidy described above, the benefit terms provide for payment of \$30 per month towards single health insurance coverage for former employees who retired prior to May 2, 2001. The benefits provided under this defined plan are provided for a fixed number of years determined at the time of retirement based on the number of years worked for the District and may be amended by board action. Retirees are assumed to enroll in the Federal Medicare program for their primary coverage as soon as they are eligible.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms. At October 1, 2016, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Employees or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	174
Inactive Employees Entitled to But Not Yet Receiving Benefits	
Active Employees	646
Total	820
Total	020

Total OPEB Liability. The District's total OPEB liability of \$4,314,527 was measured as of June 30, 2017, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2016.

<u>Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs</u>. The total OPEB liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation 2.5 percent

Salary Increases 3.7 percent – 7.8 percent, including inflation

Discount Rate 3.56 percent

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates 7.25 percent for 2017, decreasing to an ultimate rate

of 4.24 percent for later years

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index.

Mortality tables used for Regular Class members in the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation of the Florida Retirement System. They are based on the results of a statewide experience study covering the period 2008 through 2013.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, and withdrawal used in the October 1, 2016, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010, through December 31, 2014, adopted by the FRS.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability.

	_	Amount
Balance at June 30, 2017, as Restated	\$	4,583,580.00
Changes for the year:		
Service Cost		126,381.00
Interest		132,339.00
Changes of Benefit Terms		-
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience		-
Changes in Assumptions or Other Inputs		(172,198.00)
Benefit Payments	_	(355,575.00)
Net Changes		(269,053.00)
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$	4,314,527.00

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 2.92 percent in 2016 to 3.56 percent in 2017.

<u>Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate</u>. The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower 2.56 percent or 1 percentage point higher 4.56 percent than the current rate:

	1% Current		Current		1%	
	r	Decrease 2.56%	Di:	scount Rate 3.56%	<i>F</i>	Increase 5.56%
Total OPEB Liability	\$	4,585,660	\$	4,314,527	\$	4,057,150

<u>Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates</u>. The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.25 percent decreasing to 3.24 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8.25 percent decreasing 5.24 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease (6.25% decreasing to 3.24%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.25% decreasing to 4.24%)	1% Increase (8.25% decreasing to 5.24%)
		10 4.24 70)	10 3.2476
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 3,951,496	\$ 4,314,527	\$ 4,734,579

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$238,927. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience Change of Assumptions or Other Inputs Benefits Paid Subsequent to the Measurement Date	\$	-	\$	152,406
Total	\$		\$	152,406

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Amount	
2019	\$	19,793
2020		19,793
2021		19,793
2022		19,793
2023		19,793
Thereafter		<i>5</i> 3, 441
Total	\$	152, 406

F. Significant Commitments

Encumbrances. Appropriations in governmental funds are encumbered upon issuance of purchase orders for goods and services. Even though appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year, unfilled purchase orders of the current year are carried forward and the next year's appropriations are likewise encumbered.

The following is a schedule of encumbrances at June 30, 2018:

Major Funds				Total
General Special			Gov	ernmental
Revenue-				Funds
Food Service				
\$ 47,221	\$	95,427	\$	142,648

G. Risk Management Programs

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Workers' compensation, automobile liability, general liability, building and contents, boiler and machinery, errors and omissions, and employee health and hospitalization, life and dental coverage are being provided through purchased commercial insurance with minimum deductibles for each line of coverage.

Settled claims resulting from the risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

H. Long-Term Liabilities

1. Notes Payable

Notes payable at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

Note Description	Amount Outstanding	Rates (Percent)	Annual Maturity To
Section 1011.14, Florida Statutes, Note(s): Havana Middle School Addition	\$ 183,331.85	2.76	2019
Total Notes Payable	\$ 183,331.85		

The District entered into a note totaling \$1,725,000 in October 2013 as allowed under the provisions of Section 1011.14, Florida Statutes, which authorizes district school boards to create obligations for a period of one year. This obligation is allowed in anticipation of budgeted revenues accruing on a current basis, without pledging the credit of the District or requiring future levy of taxes for certain purposes. These obligations may be extended from year to year, with the consent of the lender, for a period not to exceed four years, for a total of five years, including the initial year of the loan. This obligation was undertaken to finance the construction of a classroom wing at Havana Middle School.

Amounts payable for the planned extended repayment of the Section 1011.14, Florida Statutes, bank loans are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Total	Principal	Interest
2019	\$185,861.83	\$183,331.85	\$ 2,529.98
Total	\$185,861.83	\$183,331.85	\$ 2,529.98

2. Bonds Payable

Bonds payable at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

Bond Type	Amount Outstanding		Interest Rates (Percent)	Annual Maturity To
State School Bonds:				
Series 2009A, Refunding	\$	20,000.00	5	2019
Series 2014B, Refunding		47,000.00	2 - 5	2020
District Revenue Bonds:				
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, 2013	1	776,521.20	2.76	2019
Total Bonds Payable	\$ 1	843,521.20		

The various bonds were issued to finance capital outlay projects of the District. The following is a description of the bonded debt issues:

State School Bonds

These bonds are issued by the State Board of Education on behalf of the District. The bonds mature serially, and are secured by a pledge of the District's portion of the State-assessed motor vehicle license tax. The State's full faith and credit is also pledged as security for these bonds. Principal and interest payments, investment of debt service fund resources, and compliance with reserve requirements are administered by the State Board of Education and the State Board of Administration.

> Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 (Pari-Mutuel Revenues Replacement Program)

These bonds are authorized by Chapter 57-665 and 70-693, Section 212.20, Florida Statutes, and a resolution adopted by the Gadsden County District School Board on October 22, 2013. These bonds are secured by pari-mutuel replacement revenues distributed annually to Gadsden County from the State pursuant to Section 212.20(6)(d)6.a., Florida Statutes as a replacement for moneys distributed under Section 550.135, Florida Statutes, prior to July 1, 2000.

The District has pledged a total of \$2,919,816.01 of sales tax revenues in connection with the District Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2013, described above. During the 2016-17 fiscal year, the District recognized sales tax revenues totaling \$223,250 and expended \$201,366.07 (90 percent) of these revenues for debt service directly collateralized by these revenues. The pledged sales tax revenues are committed until final maturity of the debt on July 1, 2028. Approximately 87 percent of this revenue stream has been pledged in connection with debt service on the revenue bonds.

Annual requirements to amortize all bonded debt outstanding as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Total	Principal	Interest
State School Bonds:			
2019	\$ 45,630.00	\$ 43,000.00	\$ 2,630.00
2020	24,480.00	24,000.00	480.00
Total State School Bonds	70,110.00	67,000.00	3,110.00
District Revenue Bonds:			
2019	201,366.62	144,270.12	57,096.50
2020	201,366.62	149,040.98	52,325.64
2021	201,366.63	153,969.62	47,397.01
2022	201,366.62	159,061.23	42,305.39
2023	201,366.62	164,321.22	37,045.40
2024-2028	1,006,833.10	906,799.28	100,033.82
2029-2033	100,683.31	99,058.75	1,624.56
2034		-	
Total District Revenue Bonds	2,114,349.52	1,776,521.20	337,828.32
Total	\$ 2, 184, 459.52	\$ 1,843,521.20	\$.340,938.32

3. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities:

	Beginning			Ending	Due In
Description	Balance	Additions	Deductions	Balance	One Year
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES					
Installment-Purchases Payable	218,565.83	-	218,565.83	-	-
Notes Payable	542,542.90	-	359,211.05	183,331.85	183,331.85
Bonds Payable	2,185,173.17	-	341,651.97	1,843,521.20	187,270.12
Compensated Absences Payable	2,310,154.26	39,342.19		2,349,496.45	432,401.61
Net Pension Liability	27,903,853.00	7,957,460.00	5,241,223.00	30,620,090.00	2,389,898.00
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	4,583,580.00	258,720.00	527,773.00	4,314,527.00	-
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 37,743,869.16	\$ 8,255,522.19	\$ 6,688,424.85	\$ 39,310,966.50	\$ 3,192,901.58

For the governmental activities, compensated absences and other postemployment benefits are generally liquidated with resources of the General Fund.

I. Fund Balance Reporting

In addition to committed and assigned fund balance categories discussed in the **Fund Balance Policies** note disclosure, fund balances may be classified as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance. Nonspendable fund balance is the net current financial resources that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Generally, not in spendable form means that an item is not expected to be converted to cash.

- Restricted Fund Balance. Restricted fund balance is the portion of fund balance on which constraints have been placed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation. Restricted fund balance places the most binding level of constraint on the use of fund balance.
- Unassigned Fund Balance. The unassigned fund balance is the portion of fund balance that is the residual classification for the General Fund. This balance represents amounts that have not been assigned to other funds and that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes.

J. Interfund Receivables and Payables

The following is a summary of interfund receivables and payables reported in the fund financial statements:

	Interfund			
Funds	Receivables	Payables		
Major:				
General	\$ 1,070,871.12	\$ 8,881.22		
Special Revenue:				
Food Services	14,303.22	406,525.99		
Other		<u>669,767.13</u>		
Total	\$ 1,085,174.34	\$ 1,085,174.34		

The interfund balance between the General Fund and Special Revenue – Food Service and Other represents temporary borrowing of cash to cover projects that are awaiting reimbursement from other agencies.

K. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

1. Schedule of State Revenue Sources

The following is a schedule of the District's State revenue sources for the 2017-18 fiscal year:

Source	Amount
Florida Education Finance Program	\$ 24,451,832.00
Categorical Educational Program - Class Size Reduction	5,311,184.00
Charter School Capital Outlay	111,130.00
Voluntary Prekindergarten Program	626,033.35
Gross Receipts Tax (Public Education Capital Outlay)	181,227.00
Workforce Development Program	346,242.00
Discretionary Lottery Funds	8,285.00
Motor Vehicle License Tax (Capital Outlay and Debt Service)	214,044.32
Miscellaneous	1,379,981.51
Total	\$ 32,629,959.18

Accounting policies relating to certain State revenue sources are described in I.G.2.

2. Property Taxes

The following is a summary of millages and taxes levied on the 2017 tax roll for the 2017-18 fiscal year:

	Millages	Taxes Levied
General Fund		
Nonvoted School Tax:		
Required Local Effort	4.289	\$6,522,706.00
Basic Discretionary Local Effort	0.748	1,137,557.49
Capital Projects - Local Capital Improvement Fund		
Nonvoted Tax:		
Local Capital Improvements	1.500	2,281,198.18
Total	6.537	\$9,941,461.67

L. Interfund Transfers

The following is a summary of interfund transfers reported in the fund financial statements:

	Interfund			
Funds	Transfers In	Transfers Out		
Major:				
General	\$ 1,709,348.85	\$ 201,366.07		
Capital Projects:				
Nonvoted Capital Improvement Fund	-	2,192,223.96		
Nonmajor Governmental	795,371.18	111,130.00		
Total	\$ 2,504,720.03	\$ 2,504,720.03		

The transfers to the General Fund were for maintenance and property casualty insurance premiums paid from the General Fund and reimbursed with the nonmajor governmental fund Capital Projects – Local Capital Improvement Fund moneys and charter school capital outlay moneys from the nonmajor governmental fund Capital Projects – Other Fund. The balance of the nonmajor governmental funds transfer was to pay the current year debt service payment on the notes and bonds payable that were issued for the Havana Magnet School (formerly known as the Havana Middle School Addition project).

IV. LITIGATION

The District is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the District's legal counsel, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

		Budgeted Amo	punts		Variance with	
	Account Number	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
REVENUES					30101	
Federal Direct Federal Through State and Local	3100	75,107.09 301,388.02	75,107.09 301,388.02	32,546.74 336,837.22	(42,560.3 35,449.2	
State Sources	3300	31,748,179.59	31,748,179.59	31,971.382.91	223,203.3	
Local Sources:	3300	31,740,179.39	31,740,179.39	31,771,302.71	220,200,0	
Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3411, 3421,	E 050 053 00	7.552.052.00	7.001.462.67	/a /a ann a	
Operational Purposes Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3423	7,353,853.00	7,353,853.00	7,091,463.67	(262,389.3	
Debt Service	3412, 3421, 3423			0.00	0.0	
Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for Capital Projects	3413, 3421, 3423			0.00	0.0	
Local Sales Taxes	3418, 3419			0.00	0.0	
Charges for Service - Food Service	345X			0,00	0,0	
Impact Fees	3496			0.00	0.0	
Other Local Revenue	2400	1,517,000.00	1,517,000.00	1,680,756.26	163,756.2	
Total Local Sources Total Revenues	3400	8,870,853.00 40,995,527.70	8,870,853.00 40,995,527.70	8,772,219.93 41,112,986.80	(98,633.0 117,459.1	
EXPENDITURES		40,993,327.70	40,595,521.70	41,112,960.60	117,439.1	
Current:						
Instruction	5000	21,519,249.00	21,519,249.00	22,326,226.94	(806,977.9	
Student Support Services	6100	1,943,230.93	1,943,230.93	1,928,081.16	15,149.7	
Instructional Media Services	6200	643,816.99	643,816.99	612,880.84	30,936.1	
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	6300	1,089,042.01	1,089,042.01	1,055,922.86	33,119.1	
Instructional Staff Training Services	6400	476,154.93	476,154.93	458,927.69	17,227.2	
Instruction-Related Technology	6500	183,336.67	183,336.67	159,390.40	23,946.2	
Board General Administration	7100 7200	312,826.44 531,041.67	312,826.44 531,041.67	402,320.86 686,420.87	(89,494.4. (155,379.2	
School Administration	7300	3,306,188.29	3,306,188.29	3,351,560.24	(45,371.9	
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7410	132,634.40	132,634.40	82,862,79	49,771.6	
Fiscal Services	7500	600,085.46	600,085.46	621,627.99	(21,542.5	
Food Services	7600	572.98	572.98	12,070.07	(11,497.0	
Central Services	7700	269,510.58	269,510.58	336,940.21	(67,429.6	
Student Transportation Services	7800	2,714,595.39	2,714,595.39	3,461,147.87	(746,552.4	
Operation of Plant	7900	5,977,831.21	5,977,831.21	5,428,331.57	549,499.6	
Maintenance of Plant	8100	1,121,391.49	1,121,391.49	1,216,797.20	(95,405.7	
Administrative Technology Services	8200 9100	1,499,330.24	1,499,330.24 14,213.71	858,502.78 14,713.71	640,827.4	
Community Services Debt Service: (Function 9200)	9100	14,213.71	14,213.71	14,/13./1	(300.01	
Redemption of Principal	710			0.00	0.0	
Interest	720			0.00	0.0	
Due and Fees	730			0.00	0.0	
Miscellaneous	790			0.00	0.0	
Capital Outlay:	1			*******		
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7420			23,212.51	(23,212.5	
Other Capital Outlay	9300	42,335,052.39	42,335,052.39	404,592.48 43,442,531.04	(404,592.4)	
Total Expenditures Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(1,339,524.69)	(1,339,524.69)	(2,329,544.24)	(990,019.5	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		(1,337,324.07)	(1,007,004.07)	(2,323,344.24)	())0,019.3.	
Issuance of Bonds	3710			0.00	0.00	
Premium on Sale of Bonds	3791			0.00	0.0	
Discount on Sale of Bonds	891			0.00	0.0	
Proceeds of Lease-Purchase Agreements	3750			0.00	0.0	
Premium on Lease-Purchase Agreements	3793			0.00	0.0	
Discount on Lease-Purchase Agreements	893			0.00	0.00	
Loans	3720 3730	9,000.00	-	714,550.00	714,550.0	
Sale of Capital Assets Loss Recoveries	3740	9,000.00		193,615.42	193,615.4	
Proceeds of Forward Supply Contract	3760			0.00	0.0	
Face Value of Refunding Bonds	3715			0.00	0.0	
Premium on Refunding Bonds	3792			0.00	0.0	
Discount on Refunding Bonds	892			0.00	0.0	
Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements	3755			0.00	0.0	
Premium on Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements	3794			0.00	0.0	
Discount on Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements	894			0.00	0.0	
Payments to Refunding Escrow Agent (Function 9299) Transfers In	760 3600	1,406,382.00		1,709,348.85	1,709,348.8	
Fransfers Out	9700	(201,366.62)		(201,366.07)	(201,366.0	
Fotal Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7.10	1,214,015.38	0.00	2,416,148.20	2,416,148.2	
SPECIAL ITEMS						
EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS				0.00	0.0	
Not Change in Found Balances		(125,509.31)	(1,339,524.69)	0.00 86,603.96	1,426,128.6	
Net Change in Fund Balances Fund Balances, July 1, 2017	2800	2,159,250.30	1,969,350.85	1,969,350.85	1,420,128.0	
Adjustments to Fund Balances	2891	2,107,200.00	1,707,330.03	0.00	0.00	
AND THE PROPERTY OF A STATE OF THE PARTY OF		2,033,740.99	629,826.16	2,055,954.81	1,426,128.65	

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - FOOD SERVICES
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

		Budgeted Amo	ounts		Variance with
	Account Number	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES	Ivamoei	Original	1 IIIai	Altioulits	rositive (ivegative)
Federal Direct	3100			0.00	0.00
Federal Through State and Local	3200	3,955,097.00	3,955,097.00	4,564,302.06	609,205.06
State Sources	3300	76,783.00	76,783.00	74,354.00	(2,429.00
Local Sources: Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3411, 3421,				
Operational Purposes	3423			0.00	0.00
Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3412, 3421,			0.00	0.00
Debt Service	3423			0.00	0.00
Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3413, 3421,				
Capital Projects	3423			0.00	0.00
Local Sales Taxes	3418, 3419	107.650.00	100 (60 00	0.00	0.00
Charges for Service - Food Service Impact Fees	345X 3496	127,658.00	127,658.00	132,032.44	4,374.44
Other Local Revenue	3490			0.00	0.00
Total Local Sources	3400	127,658.00	127,658.00	132,032.44	4,374.44
Total Revenues		4,159,538.00	4,159,538.00	4,770,688.50	611,150.50
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Instruction	5000			0.00	0.00
Student Support Services Instructional Media Services	6100			0.00	0.00
Instructional Media Services Instruction and Curriculum Development Services	6200			0.00	0.00
Instructional Staff Training Services	6400			0.00	0.00
Instruction-Related Technology	6500			0.00	0.00
Board	7100			0.00	0.00
General Administration	7200			0.00	0.00
School Administration	7300			0.00	0.00
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7410			0.00	0.00
Fiscal Services	7500	4 404 052 05	4 405 050 05	0.00	0.00
Food Services Central Services	7600 7700	4,495,053.85	4,495,053.85	4,636,671.49	(141,617.64
Student Transportation Services	7800			0.00	0.00
Operation of Plant	7900			0.00	0.00
Maintenance of Plant	8100			0.00	0.00
Administrative Technology Services	8200			0.00	0.00
Community Services	9100			0.00	0.00
Debt Service: (Function 9200)				4.44	4.00
Redemption of Principal	710			0.00	0.00
Interest Dues and Fees	720			0.00	0.00
Miscellaneous	790			0.00	0.00
Capital Outlay:	170			0.00	0.00
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7420			0.00	0.00
Other Capital Outlay	9300			378,972.67	(378,972.67
Total Expenditures		4,495,053.85	4,495,053.85	5,015,644.16	(520,590.31
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(335,515.85)	(335,515.85)	(244,955.66)	90,560.19
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	2710			0.00	0.00
Issuance of Bonds Premium on Sale of Bonds	3710 3791			0.00	0.00
Discount on Sale of Bonds	891			0.00	0.00
Proceeds of Lease-Purchase Agreements	3750			0.00	0.00
Premium on Lease-Purchase Agreements	3793			0.00	0.00
Discount on Lease-Purchase Agreements	893			0.00	0.00
Loans	3720			0.00	0.00
Sale of Capital Assets	3730			0.00	0.00
Loss Recoveries	3740			0.00	0.00
Proceeds of Forward Supply Contract Face Value of Refunding Bonds	3760 3715			0.00	0.00
Premium on Refunding Bonds	3792			0.00	0.00
Discount on Refunding Bonds	892			0.00	0.00
Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements	3755			0.00	0.00
Premium on Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements	3794			0.00	0.00
Discount on Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements	894			0.00	0.00
Payments to Refunding Escrow Agent (Function 9299)	760			0.00	0.00
Transfers In Transfers Out	3600 9700			0.00	0.00
Transfers Out Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	7/00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SPECIAL ITEMS		0.00		0.00	0.00
EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS					
Not Change to Freed Balances		(225 515 05)	(335,515.85)	(244,955.66)	90,560.19
Net Change in Fund Balances Fund Balances, July 1, 2017	2800	(335,515.85) 1,237,206.85	1,191,305.95	1,191,305.95	90,360.19
Adjustments to Fund Balances	2891	23001300000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0.00	0.00
Fund Balances, June 30, 2018	2700	901,691.00	855,790.10	946,350.29	90,560.19

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - OTHER FEDERAL PROGRAMS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

		Budgeted Ame	ounts		Variance with	
	Account Number	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
REVENUES	Number	Original	I illai	Amounts	Positive (Ivegative)	
Federal Direct	3100	2,070,498.69	2,070,498.69	2,221,201.06	150,702.37	
Federal Through State and Local	3200	6,252,799.94	6,252,799.94	7,147,233.19	894,433.25	
State Sources	3300			0,00	0.00	
Local Sources: Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3411, 3421,					
Operational Purposes	3423			0.00	0.00	
Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3412, 3421,			0.00	0.00	
Debt Service	3423			0.00	0.00	
Property Taxes Levied, Tax Redemptions and Excess Fees for	3413, 3421,					
Capital Projects	3423			0.00	0.00	
Local Sales Taxes	3418, 3419			0.00	0.00	
Charges for Service - Food Service Impact Fees	345X 3496			0.00	0.00	
Other Local Revenue	3490			0.00	0.00	
Total Local Sources	3400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Revenues		8,323,298.63	8,323,298.63	9,368,434.25	1,045,135.62	
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
Instruction	5000	4,509,232.32	4,509,232.32	5,265,678.43	(756,446.11	
Student Support Services	6100	1,040,576.94	1,040,576.94	1,256,154.10	(215,577.16	
Instructional Media Services	6200	21,599.62	21,599.62	11,667.11	9,932.51	
Instruction and Curriculum Development Services Instructional Staff Training Services	6300	869,533.79 650,227.59	869,533.79 650,227.59	1,088,387.71 713,566.61	(218,853.92	
Instructional Staff Training Services Instruction-Related Technology	6500	58,531.87	58,531.87	62,396.00	(3,864.13	
Board	7100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
General Administration	7200	354,661.57	354,661.57	41,885.50	312,776.07	
School Administration	7300	32,587.32	32,587.32	26,621.72	5,965.60	
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7410	232,231.30	232,231.30	0.00	232,231.30	
Fiscal Services	7500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Food Services	7600	0.00	0.00	1,109.39	(1,109.39	
Central Services	7700	132,953.03	132,953.03	93,432.25	39,520.78	
Student Transportation Services Operation of Plant	7800	267,203.93	267,203.93	515,473.09	(248,269.16	
Maintenance of Plant	7900 8100	92,430.36 2,618.25	92,430.36 2,618.25	89,590.60	2,839.76 2,618.25	
Administrative Technology Services	8200	5,910.66	5,910.66	3,284.05	2,626.61	
Community Services	9100	53,000.08	53,000.08	29,773.74	23,226.34	
Debt Service: (Function 9200)						
Redemption of Principal	710			0.00	0.00	
Interest	720			0.00	0.00	
Dues and Fees	730			0.00	0.00	
Miscellaneous	790			0.00	0.00	
Capital Outlay: Facilities Acquisition and Construction	7420			0.00	0.00	
Other Capital Outlay	9300			169,413.95	(169,413.95)	
Total Expenditures	7500	8,323,298.63	8,323,298.63	9,368,434.25	(1,045,135.62)	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		0.00	0.00	0.00	(0.00)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					10100	
Issuance of Bonds	3710			0.00	0,00	
Premium on Sale of Bonds	3791			0.00	0.00	
Discount on Sale of Bonds	891			0.00	0.00	
Proceeds of Lease-Purchase Agreements	3750			0.00	0.00	
Premium on Lease-Purchase Agreements Discount on Lease-Purchase Agreements	3793 893			0.00	0.00	
Loans	3720			0.00	0.00	
Sale of Capital Assets	3730			0.00	0.00	
Loss Recoveries	3740			0.00	0.00	
Proceeds of Forward Supply Contract	3760			0.00	0.00	
Face Value of Refunding Bonds	3715			0.00	0.00	
Premium on Refunding Bonds	3792			0.00	0.00	
Discount on Refunding Bonds	892			0.00	0.00	
Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements	3755			0.00	0.00	
Premium on Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements	3794 894	-		0.00	0.00	
Discount on Refunding Lease-Purchase Agreements Payments to Refunding Escrow Agent (Function 9299)	760			0.00	0.00	
Transfers In	3600			0.00	0.00	
Transfers Out	9700			0.00	0.00	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
SPECIAL ITEMS				0.00	0.00	
EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS				0.00	0.00	
Net Change in Fund Balances		0.00	0.00	0.00	(0.00)	
Fund Balances, July 1, 2017	2800	0.00		169,401.21	169,401.21	
Adjustments to Fund Balances	2891			(169,401.21)	(169,401.21)	
Fund Balances, June 30, 2018	2700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

	2017
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 126,381.00
Interest	132,339
Changes of Benefit Terms Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	(172,198)
Changes of Assumptions or Other Inputs	-
Benefit Payments	 (355,575)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	(269,053)
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning, as Restated	 4,583,580
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	\$ 4,314,527
Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 23,752,855
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	18.16%

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Florida Retirement System Pension Plan (1)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
District's Proportion of the FRS Net Pension Liability	0.069450826%	0.068199373%	0.076705428%	0.081729998%	0.086175321%
District's Proportionate Share of the FRS Net Pension Lliability	\$ 20,543,088	\$ 17,220,397	\$ 9,907,535	\$ 4,986,732	\$ 14,834,608
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 30,088,901	\$ 28,331,182	\$ 29,143,950	\$ 30,277,610	\$ 31,821,650
District's Proportionate Share of the FRS Ne Pension Liability as a Percentage					
of Its Covered Payroll	68.27%	60.78%	34.00%	16.47%	46.62%
FRS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	83.89%	84.88%	92.00%	96.09%	88.54%

Note: (1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Schedule of District Contributions – Florida Retirement System Pension Plan (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	
Contractually Required FRS Contribution	\$ 1,912,178	\$ 1,807,976	\$ 1,663,150	\$ 1,870,143	\$ 1,790,234	
FRS Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(1,912,178)	(1,807,976)	(1,663,150)	(1,870,143)	(1,790,234)	
FRS Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 28,887,377	\$ 30,088,901	\$ 28,331,182	\$ 29,143,950	\$ 30,277,610	
FRS Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	6.62%	6.01%	5.87%	6.42%	5.91%	

Note: (1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan (1)

	2017		2016		2015		2014		2013	
District's Proportion of the HIS Net Pension Liability	0	.094243971%	0	.091667405%	0	.096010715%	0	.101781025%	1	.095380120%
District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability	\$	10,077,000	\$	10,683,456	\$	9,791,583	\$	9,516,774	\$	9,536,724
District's Covered Payroll	\$	30,088,901	\$	28,331,182	\$	29,143,950	\$	30,277,610	\$	31,821,650
District's Proportionate Share of the HIS Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll		33.49%		37.71%		33.60%		31.43%		29.97%
HIS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability		1.64%		0.97%		0.50%		0.99%		1.78%

Note: (1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Schedule of District Contributions – Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan (1)

		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014
Contractually Required HIS Contribution	\$	477,720	\$	498,766	\$	469,854	\$	367,013	\$	348,668
HIS Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution		(477,720)		(498,766)		(469,854)		(367,013)		(348,668)
HIS Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	
District's Covered Payroll	\$ 2	8,887,377	\$ 3	30,088,901	\$ 2	28,331,182	\$ 2	29,143,950	\$ 3	0,277,610
HIS Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll		1.65%		1.66%		1.66%		1.26%		1.15%

Note: (1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

1. Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The Board follows procedures established by State law and State Board of Education (SBE) rules in establishing budget balances for governmental funds, as described below:

- > Budgets are prepared, public hearings are held, and original budgets are adopted annually for all governmental fund types in accordance with procedures and time intervals prescribed by State law and SBE rules.
- Appropriations are controlled at the object level (e.g., salaries, purchased services, and capital outlay) within each activity (e.g., instruction, student transportation services, and school administration) and may be amended by resolution at any Board meeting prior to the due date for the annual financial report.
- > Budgets are prepared using the same modified accrual basis as is used to account for governmental funds. (A description of any differences in the basis of accounting used to prepare the budgets should be included, if applicable.
- > Budgetary information is integrated into the accounting system and, to facilitate budget control, budget balances are encumbered when purchase orders are issued. Appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end and encumbrances outstanding are honored from the subsequent year's appropriations.

2. Schedule of Changes in the District's Total Other Postemployment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits. The June 30, 2018, total OPEB liability significantly increased from the prior fiscal year as a result of changes to assumptions as discussed below:

Changes of Assumptions. The discount rate was changed from 2.92% as of the beginning of the measurement period to 3.56% as of June 30, 2017. This change is reflected in the Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability.

3. Schedule of Net Pension Liability and Schedule of Contributions – Florida Retirement System Pension Plan

Changes of Benefit Terms.

Changes of Assumptions. The long-term expected rate of return was decreased from 7.6 percent to 7.1 percent, and the active member mortality assumption was updated.

4. Schedule of Net Pension Liability and Schedule of Contributions – Health Insurance Subsidy Pension Plan

Changes of Benefit Terms.

Changes of Assumptions. The municipal bond rate used to determine total pension liability was increased from 2.85 percent to 3.58 percent.

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA						
AGENDA ITEM NO.	8a					
DATE OF SCHOOL I	BOARD MEETING: January 22, 2019					
TITLE OF AGENDA	TEMS: Board Resolution addressing Employee Compensation during Natural Disasters					
DIVISION: Finance	e Department					
	MARY OF ITEMS: Board approval is requested for a Board Resolution ree compensation during natural disasters.					
PREPARED BY:	Bonnie Wood					
POSITION:	Finance Director					

Resolution Number 19-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DOCUMENTING THE SUPERINTENDENT'S AUTHORIZATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE AND OVERTIME PAY FOLLOWING HURRICANE MICHAEL

WHEREAS, the campuses and facilities of the School Board of Gadsden County, Florida, were significantly and substantially impacted by Hurricane "Michael" beginning October 10, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the section "6700 Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)" of the School Board of Gadsden County's Bylaws and Policies provides for Overtime or "Premium" Pay when authorized by the Superintendent; and

WHEREAS, the Superintendent did, on October 8, 2018 did place employees and staff on Administrative Leave due to the impacts of Hurricane Michael; and

WHEREAS, the Superintendent later directed certain essential employees and staff to return for extraordinary duty over and above their administrative leave; and

WHEREAS, these certain essential employees' hours worked qualifies as Overtime Pay under the School Board's FLSA Policy; and

WHEREAS, Overtime Pay was disbursed to employees and staff that were authorized and directed to perform the extraordinary work, regardless and not contingent on the availability of any third-party or federal reimbursement,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That the School Board of Gadsden County now memorializes and recognizes the decision by the Superintendent, and the payment of Overtime, as consistent and authorized by the applicable School Board Policy.

Chairman		

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA
AGENDA ITEM NO. 8b
DATE OF SCHOOL BOARD MEETING: January 22, 2019
TITLE OF AGENDA ITEMS: Mortgage Modification Agreement for Open Word Worship Center, Inc.
DIVISION: Finance Department
PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF ITEMS: Board approval is requested for a four month deferment of mortgage payments by the Open Word Worship Center in the purchase of the former Greensboro Elementary School. The buildings sustained severe damage as a result of

Hurricane Michael. The church is requesting a temporary deferment of payments in order to

FUND SOURCE: General Fund – 1100 Fund

divert financial resources to building repairs.

AMOUNT: Zero Net Effect

PREPARED BY: Bonnie Wood

POSITION: Finance Director

MORTGAGE MODIFICATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this 22nd day of January, 2019, by and between Open Word Worship Center, Inc. Hereinafter called "MORTGAGOR" and School Board of Gadsden County, hereinafter called "MORTGAGEE".

RECITALS:

- A. MORTGAGEE is the owner and holder of the certain mortgage (MORTGAGE) dated January 11, 2012, made by the MORTGAGOR to MORTGAGEE in the original amount of \$205,000.00 which MORTGAGE encumbers property more particularly described in said MORTGAGE.
- B. MORTGAGOR, the owner in fee simple of all of the property subject to MORTGAGE, has requested MORTGAGEE to modify NOTE and MORTGAGE, and the parties have mutually agreed to modify the terms thereof in the manner hereinafter appearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto mutually covenant and agree as follows:

- The terms and provisions of the MORTGAGE are amended as follows:
 - Defer monthly mortgage payments for 120 days (four months) January-April, 2019.
 - · Extend the time limit of mortgage payments by four months.
- 2. Nothing herein invalidates or shall impair or release any covenants, conditions, agreements or stipulations in NOTE and MORTGAGE and the same, except as herein modified, shall continue in full force and effect, and the undersigned further covenant and agree to perform and comply with each of the covenants, agreements, conditions and stipulations of NOTE and MORTGAGE which are not inconsistent herewith.
- ALL MORTGAGEE'S rights against all parties, including but not limited to all parties secondarily liable, are hereby reserved.
- 4. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall insure to the benefits of the heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, or successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed by the parties hereto the day and year first above written.

Signed, seale	ed and	delivered in th	ne presence of :	"MORT	GAGORS"	
Signed, seale	ed and	delivered in th	ne presence of:	"MORTGAGEE		
STATE OF COUNTY)	SS				
The forgoing 20, by_	Nota	nent was ackr ary Public Commission		ne, this	_day of, 	

Open Word Worship Center, Inc.

62 Lonnie Clark Road

P.O. Box 59 Quincy, Fl 32353

8504424555

November 29, 2018

Mr. Roger Milton Superintendent, Gadsden District Schools Martin Luther King Blvd. Quincy, Florida 32351

Dear Superintendent Milton:

On behalf of the Open Word Worship Center ministry, we would like to thank you in advance for the acceptance of our written request to consider our ministry's petition for assistance.

The Open Word Worship Center ministry site sustained severe damage to four (4) of its five (5) buildings as a result of Hurricane Michael. Our primary worship site (formerly the cafeteria) suffered damage to the interior of the edifice as well as exteriorly to the roof. The other three buildings suffered damage to their roofs and are currently leaking water within.

At the time of the storm, our ministry only had commercial liability insurance thusly resulting in the need to request assistance in helping to secure and protect the Ministry's investment. As a means of securing the buildings from further damages, we are requesting that you and the Gadsden School Board permit us to defer our monthly mortgage payments for 120 days (four months). In the event we find that this entire time is not needed, we will commence with the monthly installments.

We realize that this deferment of payments could potentially extend the time limit in our mortgage payments. Therefore, we would like to also request your consideration in granting the option to repay these deferments in lump sums at any time during the scheduled duration of the current loan agreement.

Again, on behalf of the Open Word Worship Center ministry, we thank you and the Board for your consideration of our requests.

Very respectfully,

Open Word Worship Center

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA

THE COMMENT OF THE SECOND STATE OF THE SECOND SECON
AGENDA ITEM NO. 8c
Date of School Board Meeting: January 22, 2019
TITLE OF AGENDA ITEM: Letter Purchase Order for Services Pursuant to Agreement No. DESF.030928-PAEC
DIVISION: Secondary Education
This is a CONTINUATION of a current project, grant, etc.
PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF ITEM: (Type and Double Space)
Board approval is requested to authorize the use of Agreement No. DESF.030928-PAEC for the
following Letter of Purchase Order for an English Language Arts Instructor assigned to James A
Shanks Middle School.
FUND SOURCE: N/A
AMOUNT: N/A PREPARED BY: Sylvia R. Jackson, Ed.D.
POSITION: Area Director of Secondary Education/Director of Adult, Career, and Technical Education
INSTRUCTIONS TO BE COMPLETED BY PREPARER
Number of ORIGINAL SIGNATURES NEEDED by preparer.
SUPERINTENDENT'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered CHAIRMAN'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered

DESF
DES of Florida, LLC

Agreement No.: DESF.030928-PAEC Letter Purchase Order No.: 2018-FL82-PWES Page 1 of 2

LETTER PURCHASE ORDER

This Letter Purchase Order (LPO) for services to be provided by DES of Florida, LLC (DESF/Seller) to Gadsden County School Board (GCSB/Buyer) is issued pursuant to the above-referenced General or Master Agreement between the Panhandle Area Educational Consortium and DESF. Buyer hereby authorizes Seller to perform the following described services:

Scope of Work:

English Language Arts Instructor

2. Seller Contact:

Roy F. DeCastro, Managing Partner

DES of Florida, LLC P.O. Box 13935

Tallahassee, FL 32317-3935

P: 850/893-1315 * F: 888/219-7972 * Email: rdecastro@desfsolutions.com

3. Buyer Contact:

Bonnie Wood, Director of Finance Gadsden County School Board 35 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.

Quincy, FL 32351

P: 850/627-9651 * Email: woodb@gcpsmail.com

- 4. LPO Term: December 7, 2018 June 4, 2019. This LPO may be terminated without cause by Buyer upon 30 days' written notice to Seller. Buyer shall be required to pay Seller for services rendered to the effective date of termination. During the term of this LPO, Buyer may terminate or discontinue the items covered in this LPO for lack of appropriated funds.
- 5. LPO Cost: The total cost of this LPO, excluding expenses, shall not exceed \$25,412.14. Invoices will be billed at a rate of \$3,909.56 per billable month. Without exception, the fees listed in this LPO shall be in effect throughout the term of this LPO. Any additional compensation Buyer may elect to pay Seller beyond the terms specified in this LPO shall be preapproved, in writing, by Buyer to Seller and will be billed at the same markup percentage used to determine the total cost of this LPO. No overtime will be required with this LPO. All expenses, including travel, will be reasonable, verifiable and documented and must be pre-approved by Buyer. Included in the total cost is Paid Time Off (PTO), as follows:
 - Paid Holidays to match Buyer's holiday schedule;
 - Sick/Personal hours/days will follow Buyer's policy; and
 - Any unused PTO at the completion of this LPO will be considered "used, paid and all obligations fulfilled."
- 6. Invoicing: Invoices detailing the fees and expenses, including a reference to this LPO number, shall be submitted to the Buyer monthly. The normal terms of payment will be "Net 30 Days" from receipt of Seller's invoice.

Agreement No.: DESF.030928-PAEC Letter Purchase Order No.: 2018-FL82-PWES

Page 2 of 2

7. Deliverables: Deliverables shall be those items described in Item 1 of this LPO and shall be further defined on an ongoing basis throughout the term of this LPO. In addition, deliverables shall be due as requested by the Buyer or Buyer-designated representatives associated with the Scope of Work referenced by this LPO.

8. Public Records: Seller specifically acknowledges its obligation to comply with State of Florida public records laws that require Seller to keep and maintain public records that Buyer would ordinarily and necessarily require in order to perform the services under this LPO; provide public access to such records on the same terms and conditions that Buyer would provide such public records, at a cost that does not exceed that provided by law; ensure that public records that are exempt, or confidential and exempt, from public records are not disclosed, except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of the contract if Seller does not transfer the records to Buyer; comply with all requirements for retaining public records and transfer, at no cost to Buyer, all public records in Seller's possession upon termination of this LPO; and destroy any duplicate public records which are exempt, or confidential and exempt, from public records disclosure requirements in accordance with §119.0701, Fla. Stats. (2015). If Seller keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the LPO, Seller shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically will be provided to Buyer, upon request, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of Buyer.

IF SELLER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE SELLER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS LPO, SELLER SHOULD CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT Gadsden County Public Schools, Attn: Pauline West, 35 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Quincy, FL 32351, Phone: 850/627-9651, Email: westp@gcpsmail.com.

BUYER: Gadsden County School Board	SELLER: DES of Florida, LLC
By: Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Name: Roger P. Milton Title: Superintendent Date:	Name: Donald S. DeCastro Title: President & Co-Manager Date: 1/15/2019
By:(Authorized Signature)	
Name: Steve Scott Title: Chairman	
Date:	·

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA
AGENDA ITEM NO. 8d
DATE OF SCHOOL BOARD MEETING: January 22, 2019
TITLE OF AGENDA ITEM: Amendment/Renewal of FL DOE/Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Contract
DIVISION: EXCEPTIONAL STUDENT EDUCATION
YES This is a CONTINUATION of a current project, grant, etc.
PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF ITEM :(Type and Double Space)
The purpose of this Contract is to create and/or expand Work-Based Learning Experience (WBLE) for
transition Students with Disabilities. WBLE is an instructional methodology that uses the workplace or
real work to provide students with the knowledge and skills that will help them connect experiences while
in school to real life work activities and future career opportunities, increasing their post-school outcomes.
Students participating in WBLE develop appropriate work skills, behaviors, and work tolerance needed
to plan for and achieve successful employment after high school.
SOURCE: FEFP Dollar
AMOUNT: \$33,306.41 (Not to exceed)
PREPARED BY: Sharon B. Thomas
POSITION: Director of Exceptional Student Education
INTERNAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BE COMPLETED BY PREPARER
Number of ORIGINAL SIGNATURES NEEDED by preparer.
SUPERINTENDENT'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered 1 of 1 and 4 of 4
CHAIRMAN'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered
SCHOOL BOARD ATTORNEY: page(s) numbered
This form is to be <u>duplicated</u> on <u>light blue paper</u> .
PROOF READ BY: Menle R. Francis

Page 115 of 171

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT State of Florida, Department of Education Contract No.: 19-133

Contractor represents and warrants as a material inducement to the State of Florida, Department of Education ("Department"), to enter the above referenced Contract that:

- 1. To the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief neither Contractor, nor any officer, agent or employee of Contractor has now or ever has had any private business venture with the following individuals (hereinafter called "Agency Personnel"): Members of the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors, the Commissioner of Education, the Contract Manager named in the Contract, or the members of the Senior Management Service or Selected Exempt Service presently employed by Department or the State Board of Education; and
- 2. Neither Contractor, nor any officer, agent or employee of Contractor has given or offered to give money or anything else of value to any one or more of the Agency Personnel, or to any other person, in consideration for Contractor's selection as Contractor; and
- 3. Contractor knows of no fact or incidence of wrongdoing surrounding its selection as Contractor that, if disclosed to the Department would call into question Contractor's selection as Contractor or its fitness or ability to meet all of its legal and ethical obligations under the Contract.

	Gadsden County School Board	
	Name of Contractor	
	Signature	
(If Corporation, Partnership or D/B/A):		
	Title	
	35 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.	
	Quincy, Florida 32351 Address	
	(850) 627-9651/(850) 627-2760	
	Phone/ Fax	
Sworn to and subscribed before me this day of	,, by	, who
is personally known to me or who produced	for identification.	
Signature of Notary Public		
Name of Notary Public		
My Commission expires:		

Form OGC-CM 08 Last Revised 08.28.14 Page 1 of 1

NO. 19-133

Department of Education

Division: Vocational Rehabilitation

Bureau: Vendor and Contracted Services

Section: Monitoring and Employment

Contracting Unit

Name of Contractor

Gadsden County School Board

Address of principle place of business:

35 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.

Quincy, Florida 32351

This Contract ("Contract") is entered into as a contractual undertaking by and between the Florida Department of Education ("Department") and the above-named Contractor ("Contractor") as of the Effective Date concerning the project identified below ("Project").

I. Name of Project:

Work-Based Learning Experience (WBLE) for Transition Students with Disabilities

II. Brief Summary of Nature and Purpose of Project:

A. Background

The Florida Vocational Rehabilitation Program is operated by the Department of Education's Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (VR). All program activities are conducted in accordance with the regulations found in 34 C.F.R. Part 361 and Chapter 413, Part II, Florida Statutes. Passage of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) established VR as the primary agency for preparing youth with disabilities for employment while the youth is still in high school, including being able to access services while pursing postsecondary education. Services are provided statewide through a combination of inhouse and privatized staff. VR and contracted providers work as partners in interdependent relationships to provide quality vocational rehabilitation services to persons with disabilities in Florida.

B. Purpose

The purpose of this Contract is to create and/or expand Work-Based Learning Experience (WBLE) for transition Students with Disabilities. WBLE is an instructional methodology that uses the workplace or real work to provide students with the knowledge and skills that will help them connect experiences while in school to real life work activities and future career opportunities, increasing their post-school outcomes. Students participating in WBLE develop appropriate work skills, behaviors, and work tolerance needed to plan for and achieve successful employment after high school. It is essential that direct employer or community involvement be a component of the WBLE to ensure student engagement. These opportunities are meant to engage and motivate students, while augmenting the learning process. In addition, WBLE requires students to actively participate and includes an evaluation of relevant acquired skills.

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 1 of 4

Students with disabilities who receive Pre-Employment Transition Services (Pre-ETS) may participate in the WBLE. Students with disabilities are ages14-21, are in school, and have a documented disability. They choose to receive only Pre-Employment Transition Services (Pre-ETS) without formally applying to VR, going through eligibility determination or developing an Individualized Plan for Employment (IPE). VR customers are students who wish to receive Pre-ETS and may require additional VR services and supports. They have applied and been found eligible for VR services. These students may be on a waiting list as a result of Order of Selection (OOS) if they received Pre-ETS prior to being placed on a waiting list.

III. Contract Documents:

The documents establishing and constituting the contractual relationship between the Department and the Contractor (referred to collectively as the "Contract") supersede all prior agreements and understandings, written or oral, regarding this Project and consist of the following:

- This Contract, including all of the following attachments, which are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part hereof, and which are identified as follows (reference additional attachments as appropriate):
 - 1. Attachment A: Detailed Description of Performance Duties;
 - 2. Attachment B: Payment Schedule;
 - 3. Attachment C: Standard Terms and Conditions:

In the event of a conflict between the Contract and any of the attachments, the order of priority in terms of the controlling provisions and documents are as follows: this Contract, Attachment A, Attachment B, Attachment C.

REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 2 of 4

IV. Project Management:

The Department and the Contractor designate their respective representatives, identified below ("Contract Manager"), for coordination, communication, and management of the Project.

For the Department:	For the Contractor:
<u>Cacetha Sims</u> (Name)	Sharon Thomas (Name)
Contract Manager (Title)	Supervisor (Title)
4070 Esplanade Way 2 nd Floor Tallahassee, Florida 32399-7016 (Mailing address)	35 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. Quincy, Florida 32351 (Mailing address)
Telephone: (850) 245-3373 Fax: (850) 245-3362 Email: Cacetha.Sims@vr.fldoe.org (Phone, fax and e-mail)	Telephone: (850) 627-9651 Fax: (850) 627-2760 Email: thomass@gcspmail.com (Phone, fax and e-mail)
V. Effective Date: This Contract shall be effective on the date Contractor, whichever is later.	e upon which it is signed by both Department and
VI. Expiration Date:	
This Contract shall expire on May 31, 2019, u	inless cancelled earlier in accordance with its terms.
VII. Renewal:	
	is 287.057(13), and 287.058(1)(g), Florida Statutes is renewable at the option of the Department for ant and expiration dates as follows:
No renewals	
VIII. <u>Travel</u> :	
Contractor will ☐ will not ☒ be reimburs Statutes.	sed for travel pursuant to Section 112.061, Florida

Non State Term OGC-CM 07 Last revised 07/01/2016 Department Contract: 19-133, Page 3 of 4

	100			
IX.	N	Ot	ice	۱
1/\.	1 4	U		

Notice given pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Contract shall be sufficient if given to the receiving party's Contract Manager either 1) in writing addressed to that Contract Manager by certified mail, return receipt requested, or 2) by hand delivery, 3) by facsimile, or 4) by email.

X. Approval and Execution:

The Department and the Contractor have caused this Contract to be executed by their undersigned officials, duly authorized.

School Board	DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Ву:	By:
Printed Name: Roger Milton	Printed Name: Pam Stewart
Title: Superintendent	Title: Commissioner
Date:	Date:

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 4 of 4

A. Overview and Purpose:

Engaging students with disabilities earlier allows for a seamless transition from high school to postsecondary education, training, or employment. Early referral, application, and the provision of work-based learning experiences allow VR staff the opportunity to establish effective counseling relationships and rapport with students, families and educators.

WBLEs can be paid or unpaid. As an evidence-based indicator for student success in postsecondary employment and independent living, paid WBLEs are the expectation of VR. Students shall receive assistance in developing appropriate work skills, attitudes, behaviors, and work tolerance needed to plan for and achieve successful employment after high school.

Types of WBLE activities include:

- Job Shadowing
- Career Mentorship
- Informational Interviews
- Paid and Non-Paid Internships and Work Experiences
- Volunteering and Service Learning
- Workplace tours/field trips

B. Definitions:

- 1. Career Mentorship An arrangement in which a mentor teaches or provides career guidance and advice to a student with disabilities.
- Community-Based Work Experiences (CBWEs) WBLE were previously defined as CBWE for purposes of past agreements. CBWE remains coded in the VR system and will be used on any IPE and when authorizing for Pre-ETS described herein. This will allow for continuity in data collected in regard to this and prior contracts between VR and school districts.
- 3. Competitive Integrated Employment Work that is performed on a full-time or part-time basis (including self-employment) for which the individual is compensated at a rate equal to or above minimum wage and not less than the customary rate paid to non-disabled employees, is eligible for the level of benefits provided to other employees, where the disabled employee interacts with non-disabled persons to the same extent as non-disabled employees, and, as appropriate, the disabled employee has opportunities for advancement similar to non-disabled employees.
- 4. Disability Documentation Documentation that can be used to serve potentially eligible students Pre-ETS. This may be an IEP, Section 504 Plan, or other school documentation indicating an individual's status as a student with a disability.
- 5. Discovery A time-intensive, comprehensive, person-centered assessment that determines where and when students perform at their best. Information is gathered through a series of interviews, activities, and observations. Interviews are conducted with the students, family, friends, teachers, neighbors, and others. The focus is on learning about the students' strengths, interests, talents, goals, and conditions for success. This information is assimilated and summarized into profiles that are useful in students' career planning and establishing employment goals.
- Employment Specialist (ES) The ES is a school district employee who provides WBLE that prepares students for and facilitates employment and/or reemployment. The ES is

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 1 of 11

responsible for providing each student approved for Pre-ETS (with WBLE(s) by using interview/observation and assessment information about the student seeking the WBLE to target types of work experiences available from potential employers in the local labor market. The Contractor is responsible for hiring an employee who meets the VR requirements for an Employment Specialist, to ensure each ES has the required experience and skills to provide the WBLE services, supports, and deliverables.

- Individual Educational Plan (IEP) Plan which defines the individualized objectives of a student who has been determined to have a disability and requires special education services to reach his/her educational goals.
- 8. Individualized Plan for Employment (IPE) Plan for VR customers which identifies the chosen employment goal, services needed to obtain that goal, service providers, service payers, and the amount of financial participation, if any.
- 9. Informational Interviews Informal conversations with someone working in a career area/job that interests a student with a disability who will give that student with a disability information and advice. It is an effective research tool in addition to reading books, exploring the Internet and examining job descriptions. It is not a job interview, and the objective is not to find job openings.
- 10. Job Shadowing a popular on-the-job learning, career development, and leadership development intervention. Essentially, job shadowing involves working with another employee who might have a different job in hand, might have something to teach, or can help the person shadowing him or her to learn new aspects related to the job, organization, certain behaviors or competencies2
- 11. One-Stop Florida's One-Stop Center network was established to bring workforce and welfare transition programs together under one physical or "virtual" roof to simplify and improve access for employers seeking qualified workers or training programs for their existing employees and job seekers. There are more than 100 One-Stop Centers across Florida managed at the local level by regional workforce boards. Some are full-service centers providing direct access to a comprehensive array of programs at a single location, while others are satellite facilities capable of providing referrals or electronic access.
- 12. Order of Selection (OOS) When VR does not have sufficient human or fiscal resources to serve all applicants who are determined eligible for services, federal regulations require that VR use an Order of Selection process. VR is required to prioritize services to people with the most significant disabilities first. Placement in a priority category provides a fair and orderly way to serve all applicants.
- 13. Paid and Unpaid Internship temporary positions with an emphasis on on-the-job training rather than merely employment, and it can be paid or unpaid. An internship is an opportunity to develop specific job related skills before you are qualified for an actual job. Students may or may not be paid.
- 14. Paid and Unpaid Work Experience general or vocational work experiences for the purpose of building basic workplace competence, gaining general workplace skills, or career preparation activities within a specific industry or career area. Experiences offer students the opportunity to explore careers and understand the nature of work through first-hand exposure to the workplace. Students may or may not be paid.

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 2 of 11

- 15. REBA Rehabilitation Electronic Billing Application is a web-based application for service providers, contract managers, and School District point of contacts. The application provides a centralized portal for managing referrals, reports and invoices.
- 16. Section 504 Plan (504) Plan that describes accommodations that the school will provide to support and provide equal access to the education of students with disabilities.
- 17. Service Learning work-based learning activity that integrates meaningful community service with classroom instruction and reflection to enrich the learning experience, teach civic responsibility, and strengthen communities.
- 18. Supported Employment (SE) An employment model that provides services for individuals with the most significant disabilities who require ongoing support services to succeed in Competitive Integrated Employment. Intense job training is provided initially and then long-term supports are provided once the person has stabilized on the job.
- 19. Tier 1 Students Students who require the fewest services and supports. Tier 1 services and supports are provided to all students with disabilities. Tier 1 services (time and focus) are based on the needs of the students. These students require less time than students in other tiers to make progress towards or achieve an IPE or WBLE goal or expected outcome. However, few services are required by the student and little support is needed from the Employment Specialist for success. Students in Tier 1 are likely to be more independent and self-directed.
- 20. Tier 2 Students Students who require additional services and supports. Tier 2 services and supports are required by some students to improve their level and conditions of performance during their WBLE. The additional services and supports provided by the Employment Specialist are required by students to make progress towards or to achieve an IPE or WBLE goal or expected outcome. Students in Tier 2 are likely to require additional services or supports.
- 21. Tier 3 Students Students who require the highest level of services and the most supports provided by the Employment Specialist to make progress towards or to achieve an IPE or WBLE goal or expected outcome. Students in Tier 3 would require ongoing services and supports. These students would require Supported Employment services.
- 22. Volunteering when a person donates his/her time or efforts for a cause or organization without being paid. It may be a one-time only or an on-going commitment. It should directly or indirectly benefit people outside the family or household or else benefit a cause, even though the person volunteering normally benefits as well. Most volunteer sites are non-profit organizations.
- 23. VR Counselor Provides vocational rehabilitation services to individuals with disabilities in order to prepare them for and facilitate their employment and/or reemployment. The VR Counselor interviews and evaluates applicants, and confers with medical and professional personnel to determine type and degree of disability, eligibility for service, and feasibility of vocational rehabilitation.
- 24. VR Youth Technician Provides Pre-ETS to potentially eligible students who meet the WIOA definition of a student with a disability and have been referred through the Student Transition Activities Record (STAR) portal. The Youth Tech collects disability documentation, interviews the student and/or families to provide Pre-ETS and service provider choice.

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 3 of 11

25. Workplace Tours/Field Trips – A group excursion for the purpose of first-hand observation to specific work sites. Students learn about the business, meet employees, ask questions and observe work in progress.

C. Manner of Service(s) Provision:

1. VR's Responsibilities

- a) VR will designate a Program Administrator and Contract Manager to act for VR in all matters pertaining to this Contract.
- VR will coordinate the IEP and IPE with associated documentation and data collection.
- c) VR will provide a copy of the IPE and each IPE amendment for any student referred, if applicable.
- d) VR will maintain copies of all reports in the VR case record.
- e) VR will accept and approve deliverables, invoices, and authorizations for services where appropriate for all matters pertaining to this Contract.
- f) VR will provide the Contractor with all VR approved training, forms needed for invoicing, and reporting deliverables under this Contract.
- g) VR will cooperate on all matters requiring concurrence or approval so that the Contractor will not be delayed in performance of all terms and conditions of this Contract.

2. Contractor Responsibilities

- Contractor shall designate a representative to act for the Contractor in all matters pertaining to this Contract.
- b) Contractor shall provide the VR Staff with a copy of the student's current Individual Educational Plan (IEP), 504 Plan, or other disability documentation and each disability documentation thereafter while participating in a WBLE. The IEP will define the individualized objectives of a student who has been determined to have a disability and requires special education services to reach his/her educational goals. The 504 and IEP will include the support and accommodations needed for the student with a disability to access his/her education.
- Contractor shall work closely with the VR staff to develop the WBLE Plan and Agreement for each student.
- d) Contractor shall provide the services identified in the WBLE Plan and Agreement to assist each student in making progress towards or achieving their IPE and/or WBLE goal or expected outcome.
- e) Contractor shall submit monthly Student Progress Report (SPR)s for each student being served. This report will include the following information: Student name, tier, and work happening towards IPE and/or WBLE goals and/or

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 4 of 11

outcome. This report will be submitted through REBA and must be approved by VR staff prior to payment being processed.

- f) Contractor shall submit the WBLE Rating Form as required for each student at the completion of his/her WBLE. This shall be completed and signed by the Site Supervisor.
- g) Contractor shall submit the WBLE Final Report for each student at the end of each WBLE indicating each students' progress towards or achieving their IPE and/or WBLE goal or expected outcome.
- h) Contractor shall process and submit all WBLE Plans and Agreements, monthly SPRs, WBLE Rating Forms, Final Reports, and invoices, under this Contract using the Rehabilitation Electronic Billing Application (REBA), unless given written authorization by VR to use an alternative method of approval. Invoices must accompany all WBLE Plans and Agreements and Final Reports.
- i) Contractor shall make all requests for technical assistance in writing to the VR Contract Manager.
- 3. Services Provided by the Contractor

Work-Based Learning Experience (WBLE)

Students who participate in WBLE will have an array of services available to them to ensure they are making progress towards or achieving their IPE and/or WBLE goal or expected outcome and their individual needs are being met. Services include:

- Review Career/Interest assessment(s)
- Job Analysis
- · Worksite development
- · Employer Assistance
- WBLE Learning and Preparation Acts
- Job Placement
- · Job Accommodations
- Job Coaching
- Job Retentions Services

Contractor and VR Staff will work collaboratively to determine the strengths, aptitudes and interests of each student receiving services under this Contract. The Contractor will identify WBLE(s), paid or unpaid, with the expectation of paid, where the student learns first-hand the necessary work skills, attitudes, and behaviors at an inclusive and integrated worksite.

The development and provision of work experience is as follows:

This is done by using assessment information for the student seeking a work experience to target the types of work experiences available from potential employers in the local labor market and includes:

 Contacting employers and building networks to develop and/or identify work experiences;

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 5 of 11

- ii. Assisting the student with identifying inclusive, integrated community based worksites and ensuring the student has transportation to worksite. If the student needs transportation, the Contractor shall arrange or provide;
- iii. Referring students to worksites for potential work experiences;
- iv. Providing students with work experiences, as appropriate;
- v. Ensuring the work site is an individual work experience and not part of an enclave or mobile work crew based upon the U.S. Department of Labor definitions as follows:
 - 1) Enclave is a small group of people with disabilities (generally 5-8) trained and supervised among employees who are not disabled at the host company's work site.
 - Mobile Work Crew is a small crew of persons with disabilities (up to 6) working as a distinct unit and operates as a self-contained business that generates employment for their crew members by selling a service. The crew works at several locations within the community;
- vi. Conducting job analysis, to include, as appropriate:
 - A systematic investigation of the discrete tasks, working conditions, and requisite knowledge, skills, and aptitudes needed to perform a iob.
 - Identifying the essential functions of a job. The essential job functions are those job duties that must be completed, with or without accommodation.
 - 3) Using job analysis to match individuals to positions that best meet their needs and the needs of an employer. A job analysis is also useful in identifying and developing potential accommodations needed for individuals with disabilities to perform certain tasks.
- vii. Conducting Discovery activities to include, as appropriate:
 - Identifying an individual's skills, talents, contributions, and interests in multiple settings to determine where they are at their best and their ideal conditions for employment.
 - Use of various activities to obtain this information, including meetings with families and others familiar with the individual, paid/unpaid work experiences, and observations of performance at home, school or in the community.
- viii. Connecting the student with the local One-Stop.

Job Retention

Contractor shall provide the student with Job Retention Support while working under a WBLE. These are ongoing job support services that are employment-related, and needed to promote retention in the worksite. Job Retention Support services may consist of:

- Routine follow-up with the employer and the student to promote WBLE success;
- Support services to address issues such as a decrease in productivity of the student receiving services;
- iii. Providing worksite consultation to identify barriers to employment, when appropriate; and
- Negotiating WBLE worksite accommodations.

Hands-On Learning

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 6 of 11

Contractor shall provide students with hands-on learning.

This is the use of structured intervention techniques to help the student learn to perform job tasks and develop the interpersonal skills necessary to be accepted as a worker at the job site. Hands-On instruction may consist of:

- i. One-on-one job duty instruction as a service to students who have a goal of Supported Employment. Students may require individual assistance in learning job tasks, often requiring an Employment Specialist who understands a specific learning style by which the student learns best and how to break tasks down into discrete steps to teach the necessary job tasks. Some students may initially require coaching for a particular job, but may not require coaching throughout their work life. Most would require ongoing supports through an identified service provider or other means.
- ii. Assisting a service provider with understanding all factors impacting the student's work experience and during a student's transition to Supported Employment services, including any specific training issues or concerns, co-worker and employer expectations, family concerns, mode of transportation, etc. This assures the transition to Supported Employment services goes smoothly and that the service provider has a complete understanding of the student's specific long-term needs.
- iii. Use structured intervention techniques including conducting situational assessments, possibly using Discovery to ensure the student is well-matched to a particular job that he or she desires and has the potential to learn; conducting job site and environmental analysis to further ensure the job is a good match for the student; developing and implementing task analysis, with prompting and building in self-management strategies, if needed to teach the discrete steps of the job and enhance the student's capacity to perform independently; to help the student learn to perform job tasks to the employer's specifications and to learn the interpersonal skills necessary to be successful in employment and within the community.

Based on the tier level, services should be provided for the student to receive the assistance they need to make progress towards or achieving their IPE and/or WBLE goal or expected outcomes. Guidelines are provided as to anticipate services and supports and time those services and supports may be required for students in each tier.

Tier	Anticipated Services/Support Per Tier	Required Support:
1	Career/Interest Assessments, Job Analysis, Worksite development, Pre-WBLE Preparation Activities, Job Placement, Accommodations (if necessary)	Occasionally
2	Career/Interest Assessments, Job Analysis, Worksite development, Pre-WBLE Preparation Activities, Job Placement, Accommodations (if necessary), Hands-On Learning	Regularly
3	Career/Interest Assessments, Job Analysis, Worksite development, Pre-WBLE Preparation Activities, Job Placement, Accommodations (if necessary), Hands-On Learning, and Job Retention	Ongoing

Internships and work exploration have time limits. Additional time is available for VR customers as they may require additional time to make progress towards or achieve their IPE and/or WBLE goal or expected outcomes.

Non State Term OGC-CM 07 Last revised 07/01/2016 Department Contract: 19-133, Page 7 of 11

For students receiving Pre-ETS, the following time limitations apply:

- Career Exploration (limited to 5 hours/job) a brief exposure to a variety of work settings and may include worksite field trips, job shadowing, or information interviews.
- Work-Related Training and Work Experience (limited to 120 hours/job) a period of work experience for the purpose of learning, practicing, or applying soft, social, or work readiness skills.

4. Deliverables & Associated Benchmark

Contract benchmarks, including associated tasks and performance standards, are described in Table 1 – *Deliverables*.

TABLE 1 – Benchmark	
Benchmark	Amount
WBLE Plan and Agreement – Tier One	\$980
WBLE Final Report – Tier One	\$653
WBLE Plan and Agreement – Tier Two	\$1,960
WBLE Final Report – Tier Two	\$1,306
WBLE Plan and Agreement – Tier Three	\$3,920
WBLE Final Report – Tier Three	\$2,612
	Benchmark WBLE Plan and Agreement – Tier One WBLE Final Report – Tier One WBLE Plan and Agreement – Tier Two WBLE Final Report – Tier Two WBLE Plan and Agreement – Tier Three

	TABLE 2 - Minimum Service Levels
1.	The Contractor will provide the services identified for each benchmark in order to receive payment.

5. Reporting

- a) Contractor shall provide a proof of completion for each benchmark no later than 30 days following the end of the month for which services were provided.
- b) Contractor shall provide all required documentation at the end of each month in the REBA system.

6. Monitoring

 a) VR may conduct periodic monitoring visits during the Contract period to verify Contractor compliance.

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 8 of 11

D. Method of Payment:

- 1. This is an open-ended, fixed rate Contract. VR will pay the Contractor a fixed rate for the accomplishment of benchmarks, as defined in Section C.4.
- Each student is allowed no more than four (4) WBLE service referrals during the school year.

E. Financial Consequences:

If the Contractor fails to meet or comply with the activities and deliverables established in the Contract or make appropriate progress on activities and/or towards deliverables and they are not resolved within ten (10) days of notification, VR may terminate the Contract or refuse to pay an invoice until all work is properly completed.

F. Special Provision(s):

- Applicable Laws
 - a) This Contract is governed by the following State and Federal regulations:

The Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended; Chapter 413 (Part II), Florida Statutes; and the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act. Other applicable regulations include 2 CFR Part 200, the Education Department of General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR), the VR State Plan and the State Program Regulations in the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 361.

3. Data Collection & Dissemination

- a) VR will collect data through REBA on, at a minimum, services provided and payments made to the Contractor.
- b) Data collected may be compiled into reports and shared with, at a minimum, the Contractor, VR staff, student participants, and other stakeholders.
- VR reserves the right to suspend this Contract if, by way of routine monitoring or receipt of stakeholder complaint, VR suspects the Contractor has engaged in fraudulent activity.
- 5. C., Standard Terms and Conditions
 - a) Section III. is amended to include the following:

Invoicing

 Use of REBA website is a condition of this contract. This includes the electronic signing of documents through submission in the REBA system.

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 9 of 11

- ii. The Contractor shall submit a properly completed invoice on a monthly basis, including all supporting documentation, to the Contract Manager no later than thirty (30) days after the close of monthly business.
- iii. Payment will be made only for services listed on the invoice completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract. The Contract Manager may reject an invoice and/or request repayment for any service determined to be out of compliance.
- iv. Other documentation that may be requested by the Contract Manager.
- v. The Contractor shall retain documentation in an auditable format sufficient for proper pre and post audit requirements and at one location as they relate to each invoice submitted to VR and provide such documentation to VR upon request.
- b) Section VIII. is not applicable to this Contract.
- c) Section X. is amended to include the following:

The Contractor shall not use or disclose any information concerning a student participant for any purpose not in conformity with s. 413.341, Florida Statutes, and 34 C.F.R.§ 361.38 without the express prior, written consent of the customer or the responsible parent or guardian.

- d) Section XVIII. is not applicable to this Contract.
- e) Section XL. is added as follows:

The Contractor shall report to VR and the Florida Abuse Hotline any reasonable suspicion of abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a child, aged person, or disabled adult. The Florida Abuse Hotline's statewide toll-free telephone number is 1-800-962-2873.

f) Section XLI. is added as follows:

The Contractor shall notify VR immediately if it is, or becomes a party to any contract with, a State of Florida Career Source Center.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 10 of 11

The Payment Terms and Schedule for the procurement contract awarded to **Gadsden County School Board**, Contract Number **19-133** are as follows:

An "X" beside the correct provision in this section signifies that the provision is applicable to the Contract into which this Attachment B is incorporated. A. Place an "X" beside either 1 or 2: The total payment shall be the amount entered in the space provided in Section II, below. Or 2. The total payment shall be an amount not to exceed the amount entered in the space provided in Section II, below. Or Not applicable B. Place an "X" beside either 1 or 2: 1. The total payment shall be paid as a single, lump sum payment upon the Contractor meeting the criteria for completion of the Contract. Or ∑ 2. The total payment shall be paid as scheduled progress payments in accordance with Section. III, below, which prescribes the amount of each payment, the specified Deliverable(s) that must be received and approved prior to each payment, and the projected payment date. Or Not applicable C. If I.A.2. applies, place an "X" beside any of the following that apply: 1. The total payment includes amounts, which are set aside for specified activities as described in Section IV, below. Records shall be kept by the Contractor to account for amounts earned for each activity. In the event that the full amount set aside for any activity is not earned, the unearned amount shall revert to the Department and shall be reflected as an adjustment to the final payment. 2. Contract payments shall be based on a system of rates as prescribed in Section V, below, which shall account for all or a portion of the total contract payment also as prescribed in Section V, below. II. As specified in Section I.A., the amount of the total payment, or the amount that the total payment shall not exceed is the following: This is an open ended fixed rate Contract.

Non State Term OGC-CM 07 Last revised 07/01/2016 Department Contract: 19-133, Page 1 of 4

III. The schedule of progress payments, the Deliverable(s) required to be received and approved, and the projected payment dates are set forth below. The actual date of payment shall be governed by the receipt and approval of the Deliverable(s), not by the projected payment date which is included to assist in planning the Contract activities and managing the project.

Major Deliverable Price	Projected Date	Description of Deliverable(s):	Source Document Page
\$980	As completed by Contractor	Tier One WBLE Plan and Agreement Prior to commencement of Work-Based Learning Experience, the Contractor shall work collaboratively with the Student and Employer to develop the WBLE Plan and Agreement. Contractor must show proof student meets the definition of Tier One.	
\$653	As completed by Contractor	WBLE Final Report At the completion of the Work-Based Learning Experience, the Contractor shall submit the WBLE Final Report. The Report is an assessment of the student's experience during the WBLE. The Report must reflect at least 20 hours in service.	
\$1,960	As completed by Contractor	Tier Two WBLE Plan and Agreement Prior to commencement of Work-Based Learning Experience, the Contractor shall work collaboratively with the student and employer to develop the WBLE Plan and Agreement. Contractor must show proof student meets the definition of Tier Two.	
\$1,306	As completed by Contractor	WBLE Final Report At the completion of the Work-Based Learning Experience, the Contractor shall submit the WBLE Final Report. The Report is an assessment of the student's experience during the WBLE. The Report must reflect between 21 – 40 hours in service.	

Non State Term OGC-CM 07 Last revised 07/01/2016 Department Contract: 19-133, Page 2 of 4

\$3,920	As completed by Contractor	Tier Three WBLE Plan and Agreement Prior to commencement of Work-Based Learning Experience, the Contractor shall work collaboratively with the student and employer to develop the WBLE Plan and Agreement. Contractor must show proof student meets the definition of Tier Three.	
\$2,612	As completed by Contractor	WBLE Final Report At the completion of the Work-Based Learning Experience, the Contractor shall submit the WBLE Final Report. The Report is an assessment of the student's experience during the WBLE. The Report must reflect 41 or more hours in service.	

- IV. The amounts included in the total payment which are set aside for specified activities in accordance with Section I.C.1, above, the specified activity to which each amount pertains, and the criteria under which the Contractor earns portions of the amount which is set aside are described below: Not Applicable.
- Amount Set Aside: \$
- Description of Activity:
- Criteria for Earning Portion of the Amount which is set aside:
 - V. The system of rates upon which contract payments are based is prescribed as follows: Not Applicable.
- A. As applicable, the type of work or the professional designation of a worker to whom the rate applies, the dollar amount of the rate, and the time unit covered by the rate amount are set forth below:
 - Dollar Amount: \$
 - Per Time Unit:
 - Type of Work or Professional Designation of a Worker:

Non State Term OGC-CM 07 Last revised 07/01/2016 Department Contract: 19-133, Page 3 of 4

- B. As needed, further description or explanation of the information prescribed in Section V.A, above, such as but not limited to conditions precedent to the commencement of work, payment caps by category, or conditions under which the time unit or dollar amount may be adjusted are as follows:
- C. Each invoice which requests a payment based upon the system of rates:
 - shall identify the pertinent dollar amount per time unit and the category of type of work, or professional designation of worker, in language which corresponds to subsection V.A, above;
 - shall specify the totals of the time units and amount of payment sought for each category of type of worker and for each worker, and,
 - shall be documented by time and performance records which are adequate for preaudit and postaudit.
 - VI. For purchases pursuant to state term contracts, the total payment for completion of all requirements of the Contract which makes specific the Department's procurement under a State Term Contract awarded to the Contractor by the Department of Management Services reflects a savings to the Department in comparison to the total projected amount for the same work under the rates established in the State Term Contract No. , as explained below: Not Applicable.
 - VII. Federal funds awarded through the Department by this Contract, if any: None \$

Department Contract: 19-133, Page 4 of 4

Contract No. 19-133

Pursuant to S. 287.058(1), Florida Statutes ("F.S."):

I.

II.

- A. Bills for fees or other compensation for services or expenses shall be submitted in detail sufficient for a proper preaudit and postaudit thereof.
- B. Travel expenses will be reimbursed only if expressly authorized by the terms of the Contract. Bills for any travel expenses shall be submitted in accordance with s. 112.061, F.S.
- C. The Department may unilaterally cancel this Contract if the Contractor refuses to allow access by members of the public to all documents, papers, letters and materials made or received in conjunction with the Contract that are subject to Chapter 119, F.S., and are not exempt from public inspection by s 119.071, F.S., or by other provisions of general or special law.
- D. The Deliverables specified in the Contract must be received and accepted in writing by the Department's Contract Manager before Contractor is entitled to payment.
- E. To complete this Contract, all services must be performed and/or goods received on or before the date(s) specified in the Contract.
- F. If this Contract is expressly renewable, it may be renewed for a period that may not exceed three years or the term of the original contract, whichever is longer. The renewal price for the contracted service is set forth in the bid, proposal, reply. Cost for renewal shall not be changed. Renewals shall be contingent on satisfactory performance evaluations by the Department and subject to the availability of funds. Exceptional purchase contracts pursuant to s. 287.057(3)(a) and (c), F.S., may not be renewed.
- In fulfilling its obligations under this Contract and Chapter 119, F.S., Contractor must comply with the requirements outlined in s. 119.0701, F.S. If Contractor fails to comply with a public records request pursuant to Chapter 119, F.S., the Department may take any action under this Contract necessary to ensure compliance with Florida's public records laws, including, but not limited to, demanding compliance with a public records request, seeking indemnification from Contractor regarding an action brought to enforce a public records request sent to Contractor, or terminating the Contract. Pursuant to s. 119.0701, F.S., Contractor must:
- A. Keep and maintain public records required by the Department to perform the service;
- B. Upon request from the Department's custodian of public records, provide the Department with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in chapter 119, F.S., or as otherwise provided by law;
- C. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Contract term and following completion of the Contract if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the Department; and
- D. Upon completion of the Contract, transfer, at no cost, to the Department all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the Department to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the Department upon completion of the Contract, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Contract, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the Department, upon request from the Department's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the Department.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 850-245-0735 & contractcustodian@fldoe.org, Florida Department of Education, Attn: Contract Custodian 325 W. Gaines Street, Suite 344, Tallahassee, FL 32399-0400.

- III. The Contractor shall prepare an invoice for the amount due and mail it to the Department of Education Comptroller after having delivered the products and services required under this Contract to the Contract Manager. The invoice shall set forth details sufficient for a proper pre-audit and post-audit including, where applicable, the products and services delivered and completion dates. Upon receipt of the invoice, the Department of Education Comptroller will request confirmation from the Contract Manager that the delivered products and services are satisfactory and payment is due. If for any reason they are not satisfactory, payment will be withheld until the unsatisfactory condition or conditions are corrected. Upon receipt of the Contract Manager's approval, the Department of Education Comptroller shall process each invoice in accordance with the provisions of s. 215.422, F.S.
 - A. Contractor agrees to submit invoice within thirty (30) days of the Department's acceptance of deliverables. It is understood that should Contractor fail to submit invoice within thirty (30) days following the Department's acceptance of the deliverables, the Department shall not be responsible for payment thereof under this contract or quantum meruit.
 - Section 215.422, F.S., provides that agencies have five (5) working days to inspect and approve goods and services, unless bid specifications or the Contract specifies otherwise. With the exception of payments to health care providers for hospital, medical, or other health care services, if payment is not available within forty (40) days, measured from the latter of the date the invoice is received or the goods or services are received, inspected and approved, a separate interest penalty set by the Comptroller pursuant to s. 55.03, F.S., will be due and payable in addition to the invoice amount. To obtain the applicable interest rate, please contact the Department's Fiscal s. at 850/245-0401 or Purchasing Office at 850/245-0483. Payments to health care providers for hospitals, medical, or other health care services, shall be made not more than thirty-five (35) days from the date of eligibility for payment is determined, and the daily interest rate is .02740 percent. Invoices returned to a vendor due to preparation errors will result in a payment delay. Invoice payment requirements do not start until a properly completed invoice is provided to the agency. A Vendor Ombudsman, whose duties include acting as an advocate for vendors who may be experiencing problems in obtaining timely payment(s) from a State Agency, may be contacted at 866/352-3776 or by calling the Chief Financial Officer's Hotline, 800/342-2762.

Form OGC-CM 04 Last revised 7/1/16

IV.

Department Contract No. 19-133

Attachment C, Page 1 of 4

- V. As used in this Contract, the term "Deliverable" refers to tangible "commodities", as defined in s. 287.012(5), F.S., which the Contractor provides pursuant to the Contract and to reports or other tangible or documentary evidence which demonstrate that the Contractor has performed the services required by the Contract. The following provisions govern Deliverables, as applicable:
 - A. Each Deliverable must be physically delivered to the Department's Contract Manager, or to a person designated by the Contact Manager. If delivery is made to a designee, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Contract Manager of the delivery. A Deliverable is not received until the Contract Manager has physical control of deliveries or has written notice that the designee has physical control.
 - B. In each case in which the approval of a Deliverable is dependent upon tests being conducted by the Department or Contractor, independently or jointly, the Department's inspection and approval of the Deliverable shall not be subject to the five (5) day provision in s. 215.422, F.S., but shall be governed by the terms and conditions of the acceptance testing plan as stated in Attachment A, until approved in accordance with the plan.
 - C. In each case of a Deliverable of information technology, as defined at s. 287.012(14), F.S., unless specified otherwise in Attachment A, the acceptance testing plan is deemed to include as a minimum the reliable performance of the information technology in accordance with its design specifications in:
 - 1. a test environment that simulates the production environment as much as is reasonably possible; and
 - the production environment for which it is intended for a period of time sufficient for the information technology to have experienced the major foreseeable exigencies of the production functions.
 - D. The Department's inspection, including testing when applicable, shall determine whether or not the Deliverables appear to be in compliance with the Contract. The Contractor shall be notified in writing of any apparent deficiency. The written notice shall detail the specific action required by the Contractor to correct the deficiency. The Contractor shall timely correct such deficiency and resubmit the deliverable for acceptance.
- VI. The Contractor represents and agrees that information submitted in support of its requests for payment is the basis of payment and is true and accurate to the best of knowledge of the responsible signatory. A violation of this provision shall subject the violator to the provisions of s. 68.082, F.S., pertaining to false claims against the State, and/or s. 837.06, F.S., pertaining to false official statements.
- VII. This paragraph applies if this Contract expires in a fiscal year subsequent to the fiscal year in which the Contract is entered. The State of Florida's fiscal year comprises July 1 through June 30. The Department's and State of Florida's performance and obligation to pay under this Contract is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature.
- VIII. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in a State Term Contract, Contractor warrants that all commodities, as defined in s. 287.012, F.S., shall meet the specifications of the Contract and shall be merchantable and fit for the particular purposes intended by the Contract.
- IX. The Contractor further warrants that as to each Deliverable produced pursuant to this Contract, Contractor's production of the Deliverable, and the Department's use of the Deliverable, will not infringe on the copyrights of any third party. This provision applies to each work of authorship in which copyrights subsist pursuant to 17 U.S.C. Sections 102-105 and to each exclusive right established in 17 U.S.C. Section 106. In furtherance of this provision the Contractor additionally warrants that:
 - A. As to each work of software or other "information technology", as defined in s. 287.012(15), F.S., in which copyrights subsist, the Contractor has acquired the rights by conveyance or license to any third party software or other information technology, which was used to produce the Deliverable;
 - B. As to each image and sound recording incorporated into a Deliverable, the Contractor has acquired the necessary rights, releases, and waivers from the person whose image or sound is included, or from the holder of the copyrights subsisting in the literary, musical, dramatic, pantomime, choreographic, pictorial, graphic, sculptural, motion pictures, audiovisual work or sound recording from which the included image or sound recording was taken.
- X. The Contractor further warrants that the Contractor shall not disclose to any third party, without the express, prior, written approval of the Department, any personally identifiable information about any student. This applies to information which came from any record or report of a Florida public education institution or from any education record which is subject to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g. The terms "record a report" and "student" shall have the meanings prescribed in s. 1002.22(2)(c) and (d), F.S. The term "educational record" shall have the meaning prescribed in 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g(a)(4).
- XI. In the event that the Governor and Cabinet are required to impose a mandatory reserve on appropriations, the Department shall amend this Contract to place in reserve the amount determined by the Department of Education to be necessary because of the mandatory reserve. Such amendments may provide for adjustments in the Deliverable products and services as may be necessary.
- XII. Intellectual property is subject to following additional provisions:
 - A. Anything by whatsoever designation it may be known, that is produced by, or developed in connection with, this Contract shall become the exclusive property of the of the State of Florida and may be copyrighted, patented, or otherwise restricted as provided by Florida or federal law. Neither the Contractor nor any individual employed under this Contract shall have any proprietary interest in the product.
 - B. With respect to each Deliverable that constitutes a work of authorship within the subject matter and scope of U.S. Copyright Law, 17 U.S.C. Sections 102-105, such work shall be a "work for hire" as defined in 17 U.S.C. Section 101 and all copyrights subsisting in such work for hire shall be owned exclusively by the Department pursuant to s. 1006.39, F.S., on behalf the State of Florida.
 - C. In the event it is determined as a matter of law that any such work is not a "work for hire", Contractor shall immediately assign to the Department all copyrights subsisting therein for the consideration set forth in the Contract and with no additional compensation.
 - D. The foregoing shall not apply to any preexisting software, or other work of authorship used by Contractor, to create a Deliverable but which exists as a work independently of the Deliverable, unless the preexisting software or work was developed by Contractor pursuant to a previous Contract with the Department or a purchase by the Department under a State Term Contract.
 - E. The Department shall have full and complete ownership of all software developed pursuant to the Contract including without limitation:
 - The written source code;
 - 2. The source code files:
 - 3. The executable code;
 - 4. The executable code files;
 - 5. The data dictionary;
 - The data flow diagram;
 - The work flow diagram;
 - The entity relationship diagram; and

Form OGC-CM 04 Last revised 7/1/16 Department Contract No. 19-133

Attachment C, Page 2 of 4

- 9. All other documentation needed to enable the Department to support, recreate, revise, repair, or otherwise make use of the software.
- XIII. The Department reserves the right, at its option, to issue a change order to delete work tasks reducing the total Contract amount by up to 10%. An addition of work tasks within the scope of the Contract, an increase in the total Contract amount, or a decrease of more than 10% of the total Contract amount, shall be implemented only by a Contract amendment signed by both the Department and the Contractor.
- XIV. Pursuant to s. 216.347, F.S., no funds awarded under this Contract may be used for the purpose of lobbying the Legislature, the judicial branch, or a State agency.
- XV. The Contractor understands that s. 20.055, F.S., requires every contractor and subcontractor to cooperate with the Department's Inspector General in any investigation, audit, inspection, review, or hearing; and the Contractor shall comply with this requirement. The Contractor shall grant access to all records pertaining to the Contract to the Department's Inspector General, General Counsel and other agency representatives, the State Auditor General, the Office of Program Policy and Government Accountability, and the Chief Financial Officer.
- XVI. The Contractor agrees to permit onsite visits by designated Department employees or agents to conduct audits to ensure compliance with Section 20.055, Florida Statutes. These audits may require Department access to records and data, computers and communications devices, and other materials whether owned or operated by the Contractor. Access may include, but is not limited to, user level and/or system level access to any computing or communications device; access to information (electronic, hardcopy, etc) that may be produced, transmitted or stored on the Contractor's equipment or premises; access to work areas; and access to interactively monitor and log traffic on the Contractor's networks.
- XVII. The Contractor must carry general liability insurance, which shall include errors and omissions coverage. The amount of coverage shall be a minimum of \$1,000,000 or the aggregate total of all contractual agreements between the Contractor and the agencies and political subdivisions of the State of Florida, whichever is greater. The Contractor shall add the Department as an additional insured on the general liability coverage. The insurance shall cover all of the Contractor's operations under this Contract and shall be effective throughout the Term of this Contract, as well as any renewals or extensions thereto. It is not the intent of this Contract to limit the types of insurance otherwise required by this Contract or that the Contractor may desire to obtain or be required to obtain by law. The Contractor must submit a Certificate of Insurance indicating coverage for general liability purposes and additional insured coverage, and shall maintain and pay for same throughout the Term of this Contract. A Certificate of Insurance indicating adequate coverage shall be submitted to the Department prior to the time the Contract is entered. Any and all insurance policies shall be through insurers qualified to do business in Florida.
- XVIII. The Contractor agrees to provide the Department upon execution of this Contract with a performance bond or other security deposited with the Department in the total amount of the Contract or another amount if specified in the procurement specifications or Attachment A, guaranteeing that the Contractor will perform all work according to this Contract, within the time and price specified in the Contract. A performance bond shall be issued from a surety company, qualified to do business in Florida.
- XIX. The Contractor may not assign or subcontract all or any portion of this Contract without the advance written consent of the Department.
- XX. In all cases in which the Contractor, with the advance written consent of the Department, assigns or subcontracts, all or any portion of the Contract:
 - A. The Contractor shall monitor the subcontractor or assignee and establish controls to avoid or mitigate risks identified by the Department or the Contractor; and
 - B. The Contractor shall allow the Department to monitor subcontractor or assignee activity and compliance, and the Contractor shall require the subcontractor or assignee to promptly submit to the Department, at the Department's request, complete and accurate documentation pertaining to the subcontract or the Contract.
- XXI. The Contractor shall coordinate with and assist the Department's Contract Manager in the performance of the latter's responsibilities, which include without limitation:
 - A. Monitoring the activities of the Contractor;
 - B. Receiving and reviewing the reports of the Contractor to determine whether the objectives of the Contract are being accomplished;
 - C. Receiving and reviewing the invoices for payment of funds to assure that the requirements of the Contract have been met and that payment is appropriate;
 - D. Evaluating the process used by the Contractor to monitor the activities of any subcontractor or assignee; and
 - E. Accessing, directly, the subcontractors and assignees, as the Contract Manager deems necessary.
- XXII. This Contract may not be modified unless in writing signed by the Department and the Contractor.
- XXIII. The Department and the Contractor waive application of the principle of contract construction that ambiguities are to be construed against a contract's drafter, and agree that this Contract is their joint product.
- XXIV. The Department and the Contractor acknowledge that they have had their respective attorneys review and approve this Contract or that they have had the opportunity to do so.
- XXV. This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida, and venue for purposes of any action brought to enforce or construe the Contract shall lie in Leon County, Florida.
- XXVI. Failure of the Department to declare any default immediately upon the occurrence or knowledge thereof, or delay in taking any action in connection therewith, does not waive such default. The Department shall have the right to declare any such default at any time and take such action as might be lawful or authorized under the Contract, at law, or in equity. No Department waiver of any term, provision, condition or covenant of the Contract shall be deemed to imply or constitute a further Department waiver of any other term, provision, condition or covenant of the Contract, and no payment by the Department shall be deemed a waiver of any default under the Contract.
- XXVII. Time is of the essence with regard to each and every obligation of the Contractor contained in the Contract. Each such obligation is deemed material, and a breach of any such obligation (including a breach resulting from the untimely performance thereof) shall constitute a material breach.
- XXVIII. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Department, its attorneys, agents and employees, from and against any and all third party claims, suits, debts, damages, and causes of action, whatsoever, whether arising in law or in equity, arising out of or relating to Contractor performance or failure to perform under this Contract. The indemnification shall include reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred by the Department, its attorneys, agents and employees, in the defense of any such claim, suits or causes of action, as aforesaid.

Form OGC-CM 04 Last revised 7/1/16 Department Contract No. 19-133

Attachment C, Page 3 of 4

- XXIX. This Contract may be cancelled by written agreement of the Department and the Contractor specifically referencing this Contract. Such agreement shall specify the remaining measures necessary to be taken by each party.
- XXX. The Department reserves the right to cancel this contract without cause by giving the Contractor thirty (30) days written notice.
- XXXI. Should Contractor fail to perform to Contract terms and conditions, Contractor shall be notified in writing, stating the nature of the failure to perform and providing a time certain (which shall be not less than ten (10) days following receipt of such notice) for correcting the failure. Such failure to perform shall otherwise be dealt within accordance with Rule 60A-1.006, F.A.C.
- A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in s. 287.017, F.S., for CATEGORY TWO for a period of thirty-six (36) months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
- XXXIII. The employment of unauthorized aliens by any contractor is considered a violation of Section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of the contract. In addition, pursuant to State of Florida Executive Order No. 11-116, Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment of all new employees hired by the Contractor during the contract term. Also, Contractor shall include in related subcontracts a requirement that subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the Contract utilize the E-Verify system to verify employment of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the contract term.
- XXXIV. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions
 - A. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
 - B. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal. The Department may cancel this contract if an attached explanation is not acceptable to the Department or the Federal government.
- XXXV. MyFloridaMarketPlace
 - A. MyFloridaMarketplace Vendor Registration Each Vendor doing business with the State of Florida for the sale of commodities or contractual services as defined in section 287.012, Florida Statutes, shall register in MyFloridaMarketPlace, in compliance with Rule 60A-1.030, Florida Administrative Code, unless exempt under Rule 60A-1.030(3) Florida Administrative Code.
 - B. MyFloridaMarketplace Transaction Fee The State of Florida, through the Department of Management Services, has instituted MyFloridaMarketPlace, a statewide eProcurement system. Pursuant to section 287.057(22), Florida Statutes, all payments for commodities and/or contractual services as defined in Section 287.012, Florida Statutes, shall be assessed a Transaction Fee which the Vendor shall pay to the State, unless exempt under Rule 60A-1.032, Florida Administrative Code. Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 60A-1.030, et seq., the assessment of a transaction fee shall be contingent upon Federal approval of the transaction fee assessment program and continued payment of applicable federal matching funds.
 - For payments within the State accounting system (FLAIR or its successor), the Transaction Fee shall, when possible, be automatically deducted from payments to the Vendor. If automatic deduction is not possible, the Vendor shall pay the Transaction Fee pursuant to Rule 60A-1.031(2), Florida Administrative Code. By submission of these reports and corresponding payments, Vendor certifies their correctness. All such reports and payments shall be subject to audit by the State or its designee.
 - The Vendor shall receive a credit for any Transaction Fee paid by the Vendor for the purchase of any item(s) if such item(s) are returned to the Vendor through no fault, act, or omission of the Vendor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Transaction Fee is non-refundable when an item is rejected or returned, or declined, due to the Vendor's failure to perform or comply with specifications or requirements of the agreement.
 - Failure to comply with these requirements shall constitute grounds for declaring the Vendor in default and recovering reprocurement costs from the Vendor in addition to all outstanding fees. VENDORS DELINQUENT IN PAYING TRANSACTION FEES MAY BE EXCLUDED FROM CONDUCTING FUTURE BUSINESS WITH THE STATE.
- XXXVI. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and County laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations applicable to the Contractor and applicable to its performance under this Contract.
- XXXVII. Contractors, providers, and partners employed by the Department or acting on behalf of the Department shall comply with Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) 71A-1.005 (1)-(3), and fully comply with all information technology security policies.
- XXXVIII. If this Contract is for goods or services over \$1,000,000, this Contract may be terminated at the option of the Department if the Contractor is found to have submitted a false certification as provided under subsection 287.135(5), F.S., been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria.
- XXXIX. This Contract may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one contract, notwithstanding that all parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart, or that signature pages from different counterparts are combined, and the signature of any party to any counterpart shall be deemed to be a signature too and may be appended to any other counterpart.

Form OGC-CM 04 Last revised 7/1/16 Department Contract No. 19-133

Attachment C, Page 4 of 4

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA AGENDA ITEM NO. ____8e DATE OF SCHOOL BOARD MEETING: ____January 22, 2019____

TITLE OF AGENDA ITEM: Head Start 2019 Cost-of-Living-Adjustment (COLA)

DIVISION: Head Start

_x__ This is a CONTINUATION of a current project, grant, etc.

PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF ITEM:

Approval of Head Start Cost-of-Living-Adjustment (COLA) Funds

FUND SOURCE: Head Start

AMOUNT: \$38,130

PREPARED BY: Carolyn Harden

POSITION: Head Start/Prekindergarten Program Director

INTERNAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BE COMPLETED BY PREPARER

3_ Number of ORIGINAL SIGNATURES NEEDED by preparer.
SUPERINTENDENT'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered
CHAIRMAN'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered
REVIEWED BY: Aun Wall

OMB Number: 4040-0004 Expiration Date: 10/31/2019

*1. Type of Submission: Presplication New Increase Award	Application for	Federal Assista	ance SI	F-424				
Application Continuation Revision A. Application Revision A. Application Revision A. Application Revision A. Application A. Application A. Application A. Application A. Application B. Dederal Entity Identifier B. APPLICANT INFORMATION: A. Application Identifier B. APPLICANT INFORMATION: A. Augis Name: B. Cadded County Board Of EDUCATION A. Address: A. Application Identification Number (EN/TIN): B. Street1: B. APPLICANT INFORMATION: A. Address: B. APPLICANT INFORMATION: A. Address: B. APPLICANT INFORMATION: B. Employer/Taxputyer Identification Number (EN/TIN): B. Street2: B. Address: B. Cadded County B. Employer/Taxputyer Identification Number (EN/TIN): B. Street2: B. Address: B. Cadded County B. Employer/Taxputyer Identification Number (EN/TIN): B. Street3: B. Address: B. Carparizational DUNS: B. Carparizational DUNS: B. Carparizational Units B. Carparizational Infiliation: B. Carparizational Militation: B. Ca	* 1. Type of Submiss	sion:	* 2. Ty	pe of Application:	* 11	Revisio	n, select appropriate letter(s):	
Changed/Corrected Application Revision *3. Date Received: 4. Applicant Identifier: 04CH4687 \$5. Federal Entity Identifier: 04CH4687 \$5. State Use Only: 04CH4687 \$5. Date Received by State: 04CH4687 \$5. APPLICANT INFORMATION: *4. Legal Name: 04CBDSEN COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION 05. Employer/Taxapyer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 05. Select: 05. Soo W King St 05. State State: 05. City: 05. County Parish: 05. Gadaden County 05. State: 05. First Florida 05. First State: 05. First Name: 05. First Na					I	Increase Award		
*3. Date Received: 4. Applicant Identifier: 04CH4687 5b. Federal Entity Identifier: N/A 5b. Federal Award Identifier: N/A 5b. Federal Award Identifier: 8c. Federal Award Identifier: 8c. Federal Award Identifier: 8c. Date Received by State: 6c. Date Received by State: 7. State Application Identifier: 8. APPLICANT INFORMATION: *a. Legal Name: 6adabsen County Board of EDUCATION *b. Employer/Tapaper Identification Number (ENVTIN): 5b56000615 6d. Address: *Street1: 500 W King St Street2: *City: County Gadaden County *State Identifier: *Street2: *City: County Gadaden County *State Application Identifier: *Street3: *Street4: *Street4: *Street6: *Street6: *Street7: *Street7: *Street8: *Street8: *Street8: *Street8: *Street8: *Street8: *Street8: *Street9: *Street8: *Street8: *Street9: *Street9: *Street8: *Street9: *St			ПС	ontinuation	* 0	Other (Sp	pecify):	
Sa. Federal Entity Identifier: N/A State Use Only: 6. Date Received by State: 7. State Application Identifier: 8. APPLICANT INFORMATION: *a. Legal Name: CARSEDEN COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION *b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 596000615 4. Address: *Street1: 500 W Xing St Street2: *City: County/Parish: Gadaden County *State: FI: Florida Province: *Quincy County/Parish: USA: UNITED STATES *Zip / Poetal Code: \$2351-1606 6. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name: *I Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: *First Name: Lazden Suffix:	Changed/Com	rected Application	X R	evision				
5a. Federal Entity Identifier: N/A State Use Only: 6. Date Received by State: 7. State Application Identifier: 8. APPLICANT INFORMATION: *a. Legal Name: CADSDEN COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION *b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 596000615 4. Address: *Street1: 500 W Xing St Street2: *Oily: County/Parish: Gadsden County *County/Parish: Gadsden County *County/Parish: *County/Paris	* 3. Date Received:		4. Appl	icant Identifier:				
State Use Only: 6. Date Received by State: 7. State Application Identifier: 8. APPLICANT INFORMATION: *a. Legal Name: Canal Specific County BOARD OF EDUCATION *b. Employer/Taxpeyer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): *b. Employer/Taxpeyer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): *c. Organizational DUNS: 596000615 4. Address: *Street1: Storet2: *City: Quincy County/Parish: Gadaden County *County/Parish: *County/* *Count			04CH	4687		- 84		
State Use Only: 6. Date Received by State: 7. State Application Identifier: 8. APPLICANT INFORMATION: *a. Legal Name: GADSDEN COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION *b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): *c. Organizational DUNS: 556000615 4. Address: *Street2: *City: Quincy County/Parish: Gadsden County *State: *FL: Florida Province: *County: USA: UNITED STATES *Jp / Postal Code: 32351-1606 c. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name: *Inst Name: *Last Name: Har-den Suffic: Title: *prector Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board *Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	5a. Federal Entity Id	lentifier:				5b. Fed	leral Award Identifier:	
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION: *a. Legal Name: GADSDEN COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION *b. Employer/Taxpayer identification Number (EIN/TIN):	N/A]	04CH4	1687	
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION: * a. Legal Name: GADSDEN COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION * b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EINTIN): 1.52811279 d. Address: * Street! SOU W King St Street? South of the county South of the coun	State Use Only:							
*o. Legal Name: GADSDEN COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION *b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 596000615 d. Address: *Street1: 500 W King St Street2: *City: Quincy County/Parish: Gadsden County *State: FL: Florida Province: *Countyr: USA: UNITED STATES *Zip / Postal Code: 32351-1606 e. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name: f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: *Lest Name: Harden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board *Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 ×1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	6. Date Received by	State:		7. State Application	on Ide	entifier:		
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): 596000615	8. APPLICANT INF	ORMATION:						
### Street1:	* a. Legal Name:	GADSDEN COUNTY	BOARD	OF EDUCATION				
d. Address: *Street1:					T	* c. Org	ganizational DUNS:	
*Street1: 500 W King St Street2: *City: Quincy County/Parish: Gadsden County *State: FL: Florida Province: *Country: USA: UNITED STATES *Zip / Postal Code: 32351-1606 • Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name: f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Prefix: Mrs.	596000615					15281	11279	
Street2: *City: Quincy County/Parish: Gadsden County *State: FL: Florida Province: *Country: USA: UNITED STATES *Zip/ Postal Code: 32351-1606 e. Organizational Unit: Department Name: f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Prefix: Mrs. *First Name: Carolyn Middle Name: *Last Name: Harden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board *Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	d. Address:	- 14.1						
Street2: *City: Quincy County/Parish: Gadsden County *State: FL: Florida Province: *Country: USA: UNITED STATES *Zip / Postal Code: 32351-1606 e. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Frefix: Mrs.	* Street1:	500 W King St	t					
County/Parish: Gadsden County *State: FL: Florida Province: *Country: USA: UNITED STATES *Zip / Postal Code: 32351-1606 e. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name:	Street2:							
*State: FL: Florida Province: *Country: USA: UNITED STATES *Zip / Postal Code: 32351-1606 e. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name: f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Prefix: Mrs. *First Name: Carolyn Middle Name: *Last Name: Harden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden Country School Board *Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 ×1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	* City:	Quincy						
Province: * Country: USA: UNITED STATES * Zip / Postal Code: 32351-1606 e. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name: f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Prefix: Mrs. * First Name: Carolyn Middle Name: * Last Name: Harden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	County/Parish:	Gadsden Count	ty	***				
* Zip / Postal Code: * Division Name: Division Name:	* State:							
*Zip / Postal Code: 32351-1606 e. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name: f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Prefix: Mrs. *First Name: Carolyn Middle Name: * Last Name: Harden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	Province:							
e. Organizational Unit: Department Name: Division Name: f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Prefix: Mrs. * First Name: Carolyn Middle Name: * Last Name: Barden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	* Country:	USA: UNITED S	STATES					
Division Name: Division Name:	* Zip / Postal Code:	32351-1606						
f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application: Prefix: Mrs. *First Name: Carolyn Middle Name: *Last Name: Harden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board *Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	e. Organizational	Unit:						
Prefix: Mrs. *First Name: Carolyn Middle Name: Harden Suffix: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board *Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	Department Name:	10 de 2			Т	Division	n Name:	
Prefix: Mrs. *First Name: Carolyn Middle Name: Harden Suffix: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board *Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790				-				
Middle Name: * Last Name: Harden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	f. Name and conta	act information of p	erson to	be contacted on	matt	ters inv	olving this application:	
Middle Name: *Last Name: Harden Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	Prefix: Mr	s .	7	* First Na	me:	Ca	rolyn	
Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790		3.						
Suffix: Title: Director Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	* Last Name:	rden						
Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790		Iden	7					
Organizational Affiliation: Gadsden County School Board * Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	Title: Director					1.50		
# Telephone Number: (850) 627-3861 x1703 Fax Number: (850) 875-8790		ation:						
(650) 627-3661 XI/03								
	* Telephone Numbe	er: (850) 627-3	861 ×1	703			Fax Number: (850) 875-8790	
		(000) 021	TT AL					

* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:	
Independent School District	
Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:	
Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:	
* Other (specify):	
* 10. Name of Federal Agency:	
ACF-Head Start	
11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:	
93.600	
CFDA Title:	
Head Start	
* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:	
eGrants-N/A	
* Title:	
13. Competition Identification Number:	
Not Applicable	
Title:	
Not Applicable	
14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):	
Gadsden County	
* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:	
2018-2019 Head Start Refunding Application	

*a. Applicant Fil-002 b. Program/Project Fil-002 Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed. 17. Proposed Project:	Application for Federal Assistance SF-424				
Altach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed. 17. Proposed Project:	16. Congressional Districts Of:				
17. Proposed Project: *a. Start Date: 12/01/2018 *b. End Date: 06/30/2019 18. Estimated Funding (\$): *a. Federal 38,130 b. Applicant 9,533 c. State 4. Local 47,653 *b. Other 0 f. Program Income 47,7,653 *b. Program Is subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process for review on 5. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. *20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Yes \$\frac{1}{2}\$ No If "Yes" provide explanation and attach \$\frac{1}{2}\$ "The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions. *Authorized Representative: **Title: ** First Name: ** Steve** **Index** **Title: ** Scotta** **Enall: ** Scotta** **Enall: ** Scotta** **Title: ** Scotta** **Enall: ** Scotta** **Title: ** Scotta**	* a. Applicant FL-002	b. Program/Project FL-002			
* b. End Date: 12/01/2018 * b. End Date: 06/30/2019 18. Estimated Funding (\$): * a. Federal 38, 130 * b. Applicant 9, 533 * c. State 4 * d. Local 9, 533 * d. Local 9, 533 * d. Local 9, 533 * 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? a. This application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. c. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. v. c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. * 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) yes No If "Yes", provide explanation and attach 21. * By algning this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject mo to crimmal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1901) ** I AGREE** ** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions. Mr.	Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Dis	stricts if needed.			
* b. End Date: 12/01/2018 * b. End Date: 06/30/2019 18. Estimated Funding (\$): * a. Federal 38, 130 * b. Applicant 9, 533 * c. State 4 * d. Local 9, 533 * d. Local 9, 533 * d. Local 9, 533 * 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? a. This application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. c. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. v. c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. * 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) yes No If "Yes", provide explanation and attach 21. * By algning this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject mo to crimmal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1901) ** I AGREE** ** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions. Mr.					
18. Estimated Funding (\$): *a. Federal	17. Proposed Project:				
*a. Federal 38, 130 *b. Applicant 9, 533 *c. State 4. Local 9 *f. Program Income 47, 663 *19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. b. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. *20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) yes No If "Yes", provide explanation and attach 21. *8y signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to consulted the certifications the required assurances** and agree to consulted the certifications and attach the certifications are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to consulted the certifications are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to consulted the certifications are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to consulted the certifications and assurances*. 21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to consulted the required assurances** 22. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** 32. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications* 33. *Authorized Representative: 34. *Authorized Representative: 35.	* a. Start Date: 12/01/2018	* b. End Date: 06/30/2019			
*b. Applicant 9,533 *c. State 9 *d. Local 9,533 *e. Other 0 *f. Program Income 9 *g. TOTAL 47,663 *19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. *20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (if "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) Yes No If "Yes", provide explanation and attach 21. "By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances* and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictilious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001) *** TAGREE* **The list of certifications and assurances, or an intermet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions. Authorized Representative: Prefix: Mr. *First Name: Steeve Middle Name: **Last Name: Scott Suffix: **Tide: Board Chairperson **Telephone Number: (850) 627-9651 **Email: Scotts@gcpama11.com	18. Estimated Funding (\$):				
*c. State *d. Local *e. Other of the Program income g. TOTAL 47, 663 *19, Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. *20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) Yes No If "Yes", provide explanation and attach 21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances* and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award, I am award that my false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001) "*I AGREE *The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions. Authorized Representative: Profix: #Ernatic Scott Suffix: *First Name: Secotts@gcpsmail.com Fax Number:	* a. Federal 38,1	30			
*d. Local *e. Other *e. Other *f. Program Income *g. TOTAL 47, 663 *19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. *20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) Yes No If "Yes", provide explanation and attach 21. "By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001) Authorized Representative: Prefix: Mr. *First Name: Steve Middle Name: *Last Name: Scott South: *Title: Board Chairperson *Telephone Number: [850] 627–9651 Fax Number: *Email: *Email: *Email: **Cotte8gcpamail.com	* b. Applicant 9,5	33			
*e. Other	* c. State				
**f. Program income *g. TOTAL 47, 663 **19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. **20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) Yes	* d, Local				
*9. TOTAL 47, 663 *19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?	* e. Other	0			
** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process? a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. **20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) Yes No	* f. Program Income				
a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review. c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372. *20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.) Ves No If "Yes", provide explanation and attach 21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001) ↑* I AGREE ** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions. Authorized Representative: Prefix: Mr.	* g. TOTAL 47, 6	63			
herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001) **I AGREE	Yes X No If "Yes", provide explanation and attach				
Prefix: Mr. *First Name: Steve Middle Name: * Last Name: Scott Suffix: * Title: Board Chairperson * Telephone Number: (850) 627-9651 * Email: scotts@gcpsmail.com	herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties ** I AGREE ** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet specific instructions.	of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may s. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)			
Middle Name: * Last Name: Scott Suffix: * Title: Board Chairperson * Telephone Number: (850) 627-9651 * Email: scotts@gcpsmail.com		Final Name of State o			
* Last Name: Scott Suffix: * Title: Board Chairperson * Telephone Number: (850) 627-9651 * Email: scotts@gcpsmail.com	111.0	First Name. Steve			
Suffix: * Title: Board Chairperson * Telephone Number: (850) 627-9651 * Email: scotts@gcpsmail.com					
* Telephone Number: [850] 627-9651 Fax Number: * Email: scotts@gcpsmail.com					
* Telephone Number: (850) 627-9651 Fax Number: * Email: scotts@gcpsmail.com	* Title: Board Chairperson				
*Email: scotts@gcpsmail.com		Fax Number:			
" Signature of Authorized Representative:	* Signature of Authorized Representative:	* Date Signed:			

Gadsden County School Board

Review/Approval of the 2019 Cost-Of-Living-Adjustment (COLA) Funds

Steve Scott, Board Chairperson	Date
	· <u></u>
Living-Adjustment (COLA) Funding request or	n January 22,2019
The Gadsden County School Board reviewed	and approved the 2019 Head Start Cost-Of

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMPENDIUM OF REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

Office of Head Start

Updated July 29, 2014

Table of Contents

SF424B, Assurances	1
Certification Regarding Lobbying	3
Certification Regarding Level II of the Executive Schedule	3
Certification of Filing and Payment of Federal Taxes	4

SF424B Assurances - Non-Construction Programs

- 1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.
- 2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
- 3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
- 4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
- 5. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
- 6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee 3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.
- 7. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
- 8. Will comply, as applicable, with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

- 9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333), regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.
- 10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
- 11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
- 12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
- 13. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
- 14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this award of assistance.
- 15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.
- 16. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
- 17. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
- 18. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

Certification Regarding Lobbying

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to
 any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a
 Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress
 in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the
 making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension,
 continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or
 cooperative agreement.
- 2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form- LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance

If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Regarding Compliance with Compensation Cap (Level II of the Executive Schedule)

Federal funds will not be used to pay any part of the compensation of an individual employed by a Head Start and/or Early Head Start agency if that individual's compensation exceeds the rate payable for Level II of the Executive Schedule.

Certification of Filing and Payment of Federal Taxes

As required by the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 2008 (Public Law 110-161, Division G, Title V, section 523), as a prospective financial assistance recipient entering into a grant or cooperative agreement of more than \$5,000,000, I, as the duly authorized representative of the applicant, do hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- The applicant has filed all Federal tax returns required during the three years preceding this
 certification
- 2. The applicant has not been convicted of a criminal offense pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (U.S. Code Title 26, Internal Revenue Code)
- 3. The applicant has not, more than 90 days prior to this certification, been notified of any unpaid Federal tax assessment for which the liability remains unsatisfied, unless the assessment is the subject of an installment agreement or offer in compromise that has been approved by the Internal Revenue Service and is not in default, or the assessment is the subject of a nonfrivolous administrative or judicial proceeding.

Submission Statement

herein are trucomply with a subject me to "* I AGRE ** The list of a specific instruct	pertifications and assurances, of	to the best of my knowled tan award. I am aware the ative penalties. (U.S. Code	edge. I a at any fa , Title 21	also provide the lse, fictitious, o 8, Section 1001	e require r fraudule)	d assurances** and ent statements or cla	I agree to alms may	
Prefix: Middle Name: * Last Name:	Mr. Scott	First Name:	Steve	Į.				
	Board Chairperson			1				
* Telephone Number: (850) 627-9651 Fax Number: * Email: scotts@gcpsmail.com								
* Signature of	Authorized Representative:			* Date Signe	d:			
* Submitted by:					Date Sub	mitted:		

GADSDEN COUNTY HEAD START

2019 Cost-Of-Living-Adjustment (COLA) Application

Program Narrative

Gadsden County is located in the Big Bend region of northwest Florida, approximately 25 miles from Tallahassee, Florida, the state Capitol. It is a sparsely populated rural area. According to the Florida Legislature's Office of Economic and Demographic Research, Gadsden County's population consists of approximately 45,124 residents. Gadsden County is mostly agricultural in nature, and its population is centered around six communities, with the largest being the county seat of Quincy. The other communities include Greensboro, Chattahoochee, Gretna, Havana, and Midway. Many of Gadsden County's residents live in remote areas where services are either inaccessible or hard to reach, due to location and transportation barriers.

Gadsden County remains the only county in Florida where the majority of its residents are African American. The Hispanic population, however, is one of the fastest growing populations in Florida. During the 2010 census, the Hispanic population exceeded the percentage of African Americans in the state of Florida. The Hispanic population in Gadsden County is growing, due to a reliance on migrant workers to harvest crops in the area. For the past several years, the Greensboro community has had the largest population of Hispanics in the Gadsden County area, but many Hispanics have moved into the larger city of Quincy.

Poverty is one of the most important correlates to poor (maternal and child) health and educational outcomes. Gadsden County's poverty rate is 27.1%, compared to 17% statewide. The calculated number of children birth to five living in households in the county at or below the Federal Poverty level was 31.1%. Other statistics gathered from the most recent Community Assessment indicate the following:

- 27.1% of Gadsden County residents live in poverty.
- Gadsden County has a population of 5,420 children between ages birth to five.
- Over 47.7% of the children ages birth to five are receiving Medicaid.
- In December of 2017, the unemployment rate in Gadsden County was 4.8%, exceeding both the state and national average.
- The High School graduation rate in Gadsden County continues to increase.
- Agencies serving children birth to five have continued to decrease.

The findings of the Community Assessment were used to aid in determining the program's philosophy, short-range, and long-range program objectives.

The following Mission Statement and Goals are descriptive of the philosophy, short-range and long-range objectives for the Gadsden County Head Start Program. Staff, parents, and Policy Council members cooperatively developed the statements.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Gadsden County Head Start/Pre-k Program is to ensure that all children participating in the Gadsden County Head Start/Pre-k Program enter school emotionally, physically, socially, and intellectually ready to learn; fully recognizing the crucial role of the parents as the child's primary teacher.

Overall Goal

As educators, our goal is to support and assist parents in their role as their child's primary teacher by providing a safe and supportive environment, with ongoing opportunities for active learning through which children may develop self-confidence, initiative, curiosity, and resourcefulness that will serve them well in school and later in life. This goal helps to improve school readiness and promote long term success (as outlined in the Head Start Roadmap to Excellence).

The goals of the Gadsden County Head Start/Pre-K Program are developed through a process of Self-Assessment and review of the Community Assessment. This process included parents, staff, Board Members, and Policy Council members. Objectives for achieving these goals are incorporated into the Program Plans.

Program Strengths for the Gadsden County Schools Head Start Program

- There were no audit findings from the Fiscal/ERSEA Monitoring Event
- The Environmental Health and Safety Monitoring Event found all areas in compliance in carrying out the Head Start requirements
- School Board Grantee and Board Members meet qualifications established in the Head Start Act
- Strong support from School Board Members and Superintendent
- School System Support (ESE services for children with disabilities, Maintenance Department, Transportation Department, and Food Services Department)
- Continued Implementation of curriculum (DLM and Imagine It)
- Implementation of ABC Mouse Curriculum (School and Home Version)
- Participation in the State Department of Education's Fresh Fruit and Vegetables Program (which provides snacks to children)
- Child Plus Database being utilized by all staff (Record-keeping, Program Monitoring, Reports)
- Transportation system traveling from Quincy to Tallahassee (Gadsden Express)
- Head Start is very visible in the community, with the main office located in the center of Gadsden County
- Active Policy Council and Male Involvement participation (monthly meetings, parent representatives from all centers, family engagement activities, trainings, etc.)
- Head Start Staff continuing to pursue educational goals
- Conversational Spanish Classes offered on an as-need basis
- School Health Clinics located at school sites
- CLASS system used to monitor Education Component
- Reliable CLASS observers on staff
- Certified CLASS trainer on staff
- Resource teachers serve as mentor teachers/coaches in the classrooms
- Participation in county-wide monthly Transition Meetings
- Three major universities in neighboring county
- Relationship with the Early Learning Coalition of the Big Bend (Head Start Director and Superintendent serve as Board members)
- Bilingual Staff
- Head Start children participate in State Voluntary Prekindergarten Program
- Strong communication between staff and families (home visits, parent conferences, training opportunities)
- Director works closely with District Comptroller and Fiscal staff
- Implementation of Practice-Based-Coaching Model
- Implementation of STAR Early Literacy Assessment

Local Services to Children Birth to Five

The Gadsden County School Board continues to be the Grantee for the Gadsden County Head Start Program. The program continues to be funded to serve 259 children, and has 5 school sites across the county, as well as two community-based sites. 227 of the children enrolled in the Head Start Program receive a 6 ½ hour/day program for 180 days/year. The other 32 children in the program receive a 10 hour/day program for 108 days. The Gadsden County School Board also serves Pre-k children in the Title 1 Program, the State Voluntary Pre-kindergarten Program, and the Exceptional Student Education Program (ESE Program). There are no changes to the detailed plan to provide child development services for Head Start eligible children and families. Children and families will continue to receive comprehensive services in the areas of health, nutrition, mental health, disability services, education, and parent involvement services. Transportation continues to be provided for the school-based programs, and parents must still provide transportation for children receiving services in the full day program.

The Florida State University (FSU) Center for Prevention and Early Intervention Program continues to provide Early Head Start services for Gadsden County.

Each year, both the Early Head Start and Head Start programs enroll and provide services to children with special needs. In 2018-19, 27 children in Head Start (over 10%) were children with special needs. The Head Start Program works closely with the Exceptional Student Education Department to assure the most appropriate placement for children with disabilities.

Gadsden County's state-funded Voluntary Pre-Kindergarten Program (VPK) continues to make Pre-kindergarten services available to all age eligible four-year-old children. The VPK program will enable Head Start to serve 18 additional children during the 2018-19 school term.

Other local integral and critical services continue to be provided by such agencies as the Gadsden County Early Learning Coalition, the Early Steps Early Intervention Program, Healthy Start, Healthy Families Gadsden, and Child Find.

Service and Recruitment Area

There are no changes to the service and recruitment areas for the 2018-19 school term. The recruitment area of the Gadsden County Head Start Program continues to encompass all of Gadsden County, Florida. The Community Assessment reveals poverty areas throughout the entire county. Therefore, recruitment efforts are essentially the same throughout the county. Open registration is held in all areas of the county. With the implementation of the Gadsden County Schools Reconfiguration Plan, two elementary schools were closed. Although two schools closed their doors, this will not affect the services provided to children living in those school zones. Head Start eligible children will be served in neighboring elementary schools.

The Gadsden County School District continues to provide preschool services through four different funding sources: Head Start, Title 1, Exceptional Student Education, and the state's

Voluntary Prekindergarten Program. There are no changes to the Head Start/Pre-k eligibility priority criteria checklist.

Funded enrollment levels

There are no proposed changes to the funded enrollment levels for the Head Start Program. The program continues to be funded to serve 259 children, and has 5 school sites across the county, as well as two community-based sites. The children enrolled in the Head Start Program either receive a 6 ½ hour/day program for 180 days/year or a 10 hour/day program for 180 days/year.

Program Options

The Gadsden County Head Start Program continues to be a center-based option serving three and four-year-old children. The program operates at four elementary schools, one Magnet School (Pre-k-8th grade), and two community sites (Midway and Quincy). There are no proposed changes to program options.

Location of Facilities

School locations are: George W. Munroe, Stewart Street, Greensboro, Chattahoochee, and Havana Magnet School (Pre-k-8th grade), as well as Midway and Quincy full day sites.

There are currently no changes to the roles and responsibilities of the School Board or Policy Council.

2019 Cost-Of-Living-Adjustment Funds

The Department of Defense and Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education Appropriations Act, 2019 and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2019, contains an increase of approximately \$200 million for programs under the Head Start Act for Fiscal Year (FY) 2019. A portion of the increase provides a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) of 1.77 percent, to assist grantees in increasing the hourly rate of pay for staff.

The Gadsden County Head Start staff is paid according to the Gadsden County School District's salary schedule. Since there will be rate increases for teachers and staff during the 2018-2019 school year, this would be the opportune time to use the COLA funds to increase the hourly rate of pay for Head Start employees. To give Head Start staff a cost-of-living increase at this time, will keep Head Start salaries in line with similar positions in surrounding counties (wage comparability study attached).

The Gadsden County Head Start program staff will continue to put all children first and ensure that we are in compliance with all federal regulations and policies. Your prompt attention to, and approval of this request, will be greatly appreciated.

Cost-Of-Living-Adjustment (COLA) Request

Fiscal Year 2019

Budget:

Hourly Rate Increase: \$31,362

Fringe Benefits: \$4,625

Indirect Cost: \$2,143

Total Cost: \$38,130

in-Kind Matching Funds:

In-Kind provided by the State of Florida Voluntary Prekindergarten Program.

Funding for 4.14 Head Start Children \$9,533

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD OF GADSDEN COUNTY CERTIFICATION AND REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZED INDIRECT COST RATE PLAN A

I certify that the information contained herein has been prepared in accordance with the instructions issued by the State of Florida Department of Education, conforms with the criteria in 2 CFR 200, and is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. No costs other than those incurred by this agency have been included in the indirect cost rate application. The same costs that have been treated as indirect costs have not been and will not be claimed as direct costs, and similar types of costs have been accorded consistent treatment. All expenditures detailed on the application form have been made, and records supporting them have been maintained and are available for audit.

t Superintendent's Annual Financial Report to the Florida Commission 2016-2017, in conformance with the manual, Financial and Program and Special Revenue Funds expenditures have been used.
Signature of Finance Officer
2/27/18
Date Signed
Federal Programs - Unrestricted with Carry Forward 20.3
June 30, 2019, and will apply to all eligible federally assisted program

FLORIDA HEAD START AND EARLY HEAD START WAGE AND BENEFITS COMPARABILITY STUDY

Prepared for the:



and



Florida Head Start Association

Excellence. Advocacy. Leadership.

August 2017

Table 14A. Average Salaries and Wages offered to Employees by Position Across Regions.

			Average Salary and Wages							
	North		Central		South					
_	Range	Median	Range	Median	Range	Median				
Salaried										
Director/Admin.	\$54,000 to \$100,000	\$71,000	\$63,000 to 100,000	\$90,000	\$68,000 to \$140,000	\$90,000				
CFO	\$53,000 to 70,000	\$67,000	\$74,000 to 90,000	\$85,000	\$27,000 to \$105,000	\$90,000				
Center Director	****		\$64,000 to 85,000	\$71,000						
Asst. Director	\$32,000 to 67,000	\$40,000	\$38,000 to 56,000	\$45,000	\$44,000 to \$100,000	\$49,000				
Education Crd.	\$42,000 to 71,000	\$49,000	\$32,000 to 80,000	\$53,000	\$42,000 to \$55,000	\$48,000				
Disabilities Crd.	\$25,000 to 46,000	\$45,000	\$34,000 to 65,000	\$45,000	\$26,000 to \$53,000	\$50,000				
Health Crd.	\$36,000 to 46,000	\$43,000	\$33,000 to 66,000	\$45,000	\$32,000 to \$53,000	\$45,000				
Family Eng. Mgr	\$36,000 to 61,000	\$45,000	\$34,000 to 63,000	\$47,000	\$37,000 to \$80,000	\$47,000				
Home-Based						*****				
Hourly										
HS Lead Teacher	\$13.50 to \$29.50	\$15.00	\$14.00 to \$28.00	\$16.50	\$10.50 to \$30.00	\$16.50				
HS Asst. Teacher	\$9.50 to \$15.00	\$12.50	\$11.50 to \$14.50	\$12.50	\$9.00 to \$16.00	\$12.50				
EHS Lead Teacher	\$9.50 to \$17.50	\$12.50	****		\$12.00 to \$16.50 ¹	\$14.50				
EHS Asst. Teacher			*****		*****					
Family Adv.	\$12.000 to \$18.00	\$15.00	\$10.00 to \$18.50	\$15.00	\$12.50 to \$22.00	\$17.50				

Note: Wage data not provided for positions with n = 3 or fewer respondents. 1 One outlier of \$28.00 was dropped

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA

AGENDA ITEM NO. 9a
Date of School Board Meeting: 01/22/2019
TITLE OF AGENDA ITEM: Recommendation for a Continuing Services Contract for Metal Framing & Sheetrock work
DIVISION: (Example: Secondary Education, Property Records, etc.) Facilities/Maintenance
No This is a CONTINUATION of a current project, grant, etc.
PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF ITEM: To secure a continuing services contract for metal framing, Sheetrock and acoustical ceiling tile work. Having a continuing service contract will help us meet aggressive schedules by cutting down on the required time to secure 3 bids for minor projects
FUND SOURCE: <u>Varies</u>
AMOUNT:
PREPARED BY: William Hunter
POSITION: <u>Director of Facilities</u>
INTERNAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BE COMPLETED BY PREPARER
0 Number of ORIGINAL SIGNFATUES NEEDED by preparer.
SUPERINTENDENT'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered
CHAIRMAN'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered
Be sure that the COMPTROLLER has signed the budget page.

Request for Proposal Sealed Bid Review 2-3:45 p.m. Thursday, January 17, 2019 Bids - Finance Office, District School Board

Gadsden County School Board Policy states that all contracts for over \$15,000 in expenditures during one fiscal year must be either bid or have the appropriate sole source documentation attached before School Board Approval. The following areas were advertised in the Gadsden Times, and Havana Herald on December 20, requesting proposals to meet district needs for:

- 1. 1819-103 Continuing Contract for Metal Framing, Sheetrock and ACT Services, inclusive of all costs.
- 2. 1819-104 Continuing Contract for Wood Framing and Concrete Services.

The following sealed bids were time stamped as received in the GCPS Business and Finance Department:

1819-103 CONTINUING CONTRACT FOR METAL FRAMING, SHEETROCK AND ACT SERVICES

Specialty Contractors of Tallahassee, Florida

- a. Listed cost lines by the hour
- b. Agreed to the terms and conditions of the RFP requirements
- c. Included all Proposal Documents become a binding agreement.

1819-104 WOOD FRAMING AND CONCRETE SERVICES

No responses were received

Mr. Hunter will re-advertise the proposal for services

Review Committee Members included:

- Director of Facilities, William "Bill" Hunter
- Food Services A/P Purchasing, , Ms. .Lisa Chavers
- Media & Technology, John Thomas
- Purchasing Agent, Ms. Shirley Alday

Meeting Minutes

- Meeting was called to order by Ms. Alday, at 2:10 pm.
- All sealed bids were presented to the committee by Ms. Alday who received them in Business and Finance.
- Mr. Hunter said in the best interest of the District he suggests we open the sole response. Ms. Alday opened the response which was from **Specialty Contractors** sealed and time stamped.
- The proposal was received and reviewed for content to ensure they addressed the criteria set forth in the RFP (copies of the RFP were provided to the committee by Ms. Alday.)
- Ms. Alday called for a recommendation vote
 - The committee unanimously $\{4-0\}$ recommended the proposal from Specialty Contractors be forwarded to the School Board for approval for the Continuing Contract for Metal Framing, Sheetrock and ACT Services.
- The meeting was adjourned by Ms. Alday at 2:35 p.m.

PROPOSAL PRICE SHEET

(TO BE COPIED BY THE BIDDER ON THEIR OWN LETTERHEAD AND SUBMITTED IN DUPLICATE)

		•
TO:	Gadsden County School Board	
	35 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd Quincy, Florida 32351	
	Quilley, Plorida 32331	
FROM:	Specialty Contractors	
	444 FAMU Way	
	Tallahassee, FL 32301	Vendor ID <u>VS16240000</u>
PROJECT:	Continuing Service Agreement for Metal	Framing, Sheetrock and Acoustical Ceilings
Gentlemen:		
Schools. I have also included their provis with the terms and s	received the following Addenda numbersions in my proposal. After examination of all t	nd dated 01/17/2019 as prepared by Gadsden County, and have he Bid Documents, addenda and questions, I'm satisfied lead and profit should be included in hourly rates below
Leadm	an	S INCLUDED IN BELOW RATES
Frame		\$ 38.00/HR
Sheetro	ock Hanger	s 38.00/HR
Sheetro	ock Finisher	s 38.0/ HR
ACT I	nstaller	\$ 38.00/ HR
Door &	k Hardware Installer	s 38.00/HR
Laboro	er	sN/A
Materi	al Markup	15% %
Equipr	nent rental Markup	10% %
By submitting this p	roposal, l agree:	
1. To the term	ms and conditions as specified in the above refe	erenced Request for Proposal.
 l acknowle agreement. 	edge that by returning the executed letter of a	cceptance, all Proposal Documents become a binding
3 That issue any way.	d Purchase Orders are supplemental to the Ago	reement and do not supersede or modify its content in
I (We), the undersigned, verified each item placed	d thereon, and I (We) agree to indemnify, defend a	the foregoing Proposal after the same was completed and have not save harmless, the GADSDEN COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD at may incur or be caused by an error in my (our) preparation of
In witness whereof, the	Bidder has hereunte set his signature and affi	xed his seal this 16 day of VAN A.D., 2019.
WALTER H	Acleth	
Authorizing Signature	Aclerh	Day 16, 2019

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA

AGENDA ITEM NO. 10a
Date of School Board Meeting: January 22, 2019
TITLE OF AGENDA ITEM: Havana Magnet School
DIVISION: Elementary/Secondary Education
This is a CONTINUATION of a current project, grant, etc.
PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF ITEM: (Type and Double Space)
According to School Board Policy 2340 (Field and Other District-Sponsored Trips), all out-of-state field
trips must be approved by the School Board. Havana Magnet School is requesting approval for an out-of-
state field trip to Thomasville, GA. Please see attached documentation.
FUND SOURCE: N/A
AMOUNT: N/A
PREPARED BY: Dr. Sylvia R. Jackson
POSITION: Director of Secondary Education/ Director of Adult, Career and Technical Education
INSTRUCTIONS TO BE COMPLETED BY PREPARER
Number of ORIGINAL SIGNATURES NEEDED by preparer.
SUPERINTENDENT'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered CHAIRMAN'S SIGNATURE: page(s) numbered



FORM MUST BE RECEIVED IN DISTRICT OFFICE 2 WEEKS PRIOR TO TRIP

FIELD TRIP REQUEST

	SCHOOL:	CONTACT FOR FIELD TRIP:
	Havana Magnet	Inez Henry
	DATE OF TRIP: WHO IS ATTEN	DING: (grade/organization)
	teb. 15,2019 Fifth	Grade
	History Museum, Thomas	School busCharter bus
2	14 Alexander St., (4)	4.
	Motory Morth. Flor. da	nd recognition of Black Standards: 55,5A.1.2 and
	COMOON DATE DE LA LA COMOON DE LA COMOON DATE DE LA COMOON DATE DE LA COMOON DE LA	55.5C.2.3
	1. Principal's signature 2. Complete list of participants and chaperones 3. Complete final itinerary	1. Principal's signature 2. Complete list of participants and chaperones 3. Complete final itinerary
	Documentation showing correlation of the Florida Standards or benchmarks to the field trip request	4. Copy of charter bus contract with signatures 5. Proof of Insurance showing either district or school as insured
	Inertledry	Delha Sal
	Signature of Person Requesting Trip	Approval of Principal (signature required)
	APPROVEDI	DENIED
	Superintendent/Designee	Date

Please forward completed form via district mail or fax to:

Mrs. Cheryl Ellison

Program Assistant for Curriculum & Instruction

Fax: (850) 627-3530 Email: ellisonc@gcpsmail.com

HAVANA MAGNET SCHOOL ACTIVITY REQUEST

1. Requested by: <u>her Henry</u>
2. Date of this request: December 19, 2018
3. Date of requested activity: Feb. 15, 2019
4. Describe activity requested: Field frip to Jack Hadley Black
History Musaem in Thomasville, GA.
5. Purpose of activity (How does this relate to your classroom assignment:
Social Studies related to various time Denods
in American history and the plight of African
6. Number of Students involved: 49
7. Time of Departure: 9:30 a.m. Return 1:30 p.m.
9. Eating arrangements:
(If sack lunches are needed, it will be the responsibility of the person requesting this activity
to contact the lunchroom manager(at least 5 days prior to activity)
And make ALL arrangements)
10. Will substitute(s) be needed: Yes X No How many? 1 (If yes, you need to fill out
11. Name of chaperones: Inez Henry, Cathy Holmes, and
Joan Wimberly
12. Chaperones approved by Assistant Principal: Yes_No_4
13. If this is an after school hour activity, name administrative person to supervise: (To be
assigned and notified by Principal)
14. Is a security officer needed: Yes No (If yes, notify Principal
15. Approximately cost of activity: 4450,00
16. Budget balance at end of previous month: #156.00
17. How will this activity be financed: Student donation
Vac Al
Submitted by: While leaves -
Verson in dharge & responsible for activity)
Approved: Yes No
(Principal)
**YOU WILL ASSUME PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL UNAUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES,
AUATHORIZATION MUST BE IN WRITING PRIOR TO PURCHASE.

Itinerary

- 9:15 A.M. Begin boarding bus for Jack Hadley Black History

 Museum
- 9:30 A.M. Depart Havana Magnet School
- 10:20 A.M. Arrive at Jack Hadley Black History Museum
- 10:30 12:00 Begin tour and presentations
- 12:05 Load bus to return to Havana Magnet
- 12: 45 P.M. Arrive at Havana Magnet

20

Gadsden County Public Schools

Inez Henry Account

Last Name:

Preferences

Exit

Teacher Access Home

Student Services Access

Student Participants

My Students

Back **Favorites New Window** My Print Queue

Last Name	First	Middle	Email	Def Ent	s	Age G	Gr	Primary Guardian	Phone	
AL	-1			0091	Α	11 M	05	1		
AL				0091	Α	10 F	05			
BA				0091	Α	11 F	05			
BL				0091	Α	10 'M	05			
Be				0091	A	10 F	05			
В			1	0091	A	11 F	05			
BI				0091	Α	10 F	05			
C				0091	Α	11 M	05	•		
CI			•	0091	Α	11 M	05			
D,				0091	Α	10 F	05	•		
D:			1	0091	Α	10 M	05			
Gl			1	0091	Α	11 M	05			
GI				0091	Α	13 F	05			
Gl			1	0091	Α	11 , M	05			
H/				0091	Α	11 M	05			
H/				0091	Α	10 F	05			
H/				0091	A	11 F	05			
H/				0091	Α	10 M	05			
JA				0091	Α	11 M	05			
JE				0091	A	10 M	05			

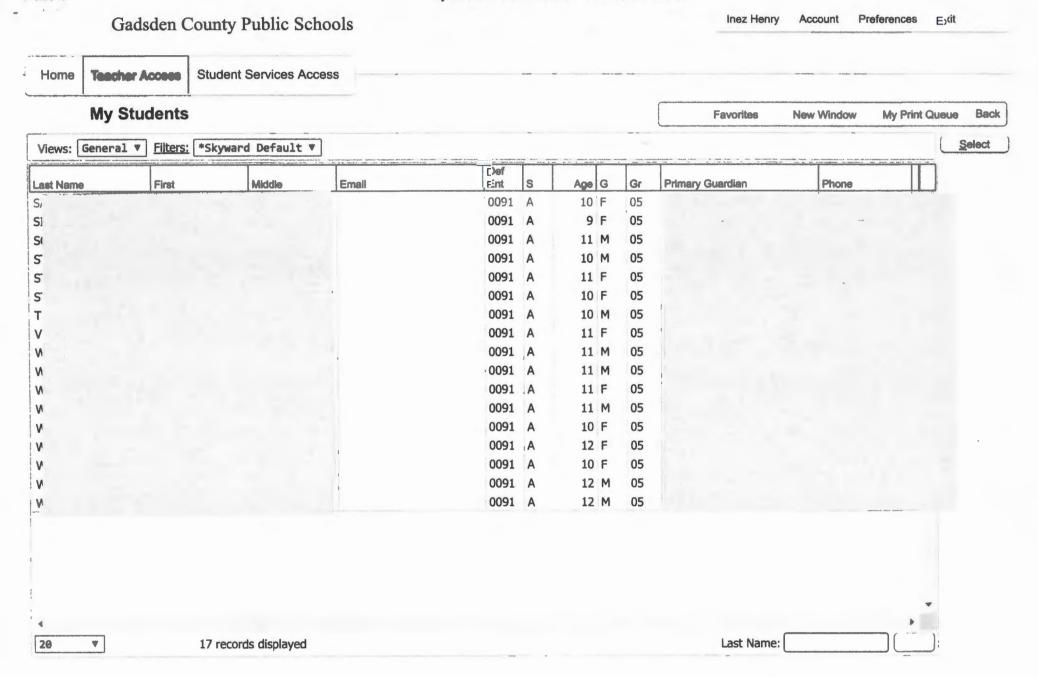
20 records displayed

Gadsden County Public Schools

Inez Henry Account Preferences

Exit

Student Services Access Teacher Access Home **My Students Favorites New Window** My Print Queue Back Filters: *Skyward Default ▼ Select Views: General ▼ Def First Middle S Age G Gr **Primary Guardian** Phone Last Name Email Ent](0091 A 12, F 05 05 JC 0091 A 11 M 10 F 05 30 0091 A JC 0091 A 11 M 05 JC 0091 A 10 M 05 0091 A 11 F 05 KE 0091 A 05 11 M KI 0091 A 10 F 05 M. 05 0091 A 11 M M 05 0091 A 11 F M M. 0091 A 12 M 05 0091 A 11 M 05 0091 A 10 M 05 11 F 05 OI 0091 A 05 P/ 0091 A 11 M 05 PE 0091 A 11 M 05 0091 A 10 F PE RA 0091 A 10 M 05 05 R(0091 A 11 F R(0091 A 12 F 05 Last Name: 20 . 20 records displayed



Teacher Chaperones

Ms. I. Henry

Mrs. C. Holmes

Mrs. Joan Wimberly

SUMMARY SHEET

RECOMMENDATION TO SUPERINTENDENT FOR SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA

AGENDA ITEM NO	10b							
DATE OF SCHOOL BO	ARD MEETING: _	January 22, 2019						
TITLE OF AGENDA ITEM: District Instructional Evaluation								
DIVISION:								
x This is a CONTIN	UATION of a curren	t project, grant, etc.						
Revisions to the School Disestablish a procedure for an evaluation systems" This District Instructional Person 2015-2016 District Instruct Department of Education as changes. The district can know that changes. We are asking the renewal date on the front converted with the district office. Residucion to Florida Deschool board approval. An	strict Evaluation Systemually reviewing insists is further supported annel and School Adnational Evaluation System has been reviewed accept he evaluation system the Board approve over of the document newal date would refut this document requirepartment of Education y changes to the document of the doc	n Procedures and Criteria Annual Review of and tems says 'The district school board shall structional personnel and school administrator d by Florida Administrative Code 6A-5.030 ministrator Evaluation Systems. The existing stem has been approved by the Florida d by the Board annually and approved without extem in place as approved if there are no this document as is, with the exception of the and removal of staff names on cover no longer lect the new Board approved date of the re agreement of the Bargaining Unit and on within 15 days of being revised and prior to ument require Florida Department of Education is the annual renewal of the existing document.						
PURPOSE AND SUMMA	ARY OF ITEM:							
FUND SOURCE:	N/A							
AMOUNT:	MOUNT: N/A							
PREPARED BY:	PREPARED BY: Rose Raynak							
POSITION:	Area Director for	Federal Programs						
		BE COMPLETED BY PREPARER NEEDED by preparer.						
SUPERINTENDENT'S SI								
CHAIRMAN'S SIGNATU								
REVIEWED BY:	Act. page(s) number	<u> </u>						
KEVIEWED DI.								